

Table of Contents - Liberal Arts and Professional Studies (Programs of Study)

Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies - Programs of Study 413

- Professional Certificate in Accounting 413
- Administrative Studies 413
 - Specialized Honours BAS: 120 Credits 413
 - Accounting Stream 414
 - Business Research Stream 414
 - Finance Stream 414
 - Human Resources Management Stream 414
 - Management Stream 415
 - Management Science Stream 415
 - Marketing Stream 415
 - BAS: 90 Credits 415
 - Course Substitutes 415
- African Studies 416
 - Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA 416
 - Honours Minor BA 416
 - African Studies Courses 416
- American Sign Language 417
- Anthropology 417
 - Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits 417
 - Honours BA: 120 Credits 417
 - Honours Double Major BA 417
 - Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA 418
 - Honours Major/Minor BA 418
 - Honours Minor BA 418
 - BA: 90 Credits 418
 - Honours iBA: 120 Credits 418
 - Honours Major/Minor iBA 418
- Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Anti-Racist Research and Practice (CARRP) 419
 - Course Substitutes 419
- Arabic 419
- Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Biblical Studies 419
- Business Minor 420
 - Honours Minor 420
- Business and Society 420
 - Honours BA: 120 Credits 420
 - BA: 90 Credits 420
 - Program Core 420
 - Statistics Requirement 421
 - Business and Society Streams 421
 - Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility 421
 - The Environment 421
 - The Firm 421
 - The Global Economy 421
 - Labour 421
 - Law and Governance 421
 - The Macroeconomy 421
 - The Media and Communication 422
 - Professions, Occupations and Social Change 422
 - The Social Economy 422
- Business Economics 422
 - BA: 90 Credits 422
- Certificate in Business Fundamentals 422
- Canadian Studies 423
 - Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits 423
 - Honours BA: 120 Credits 423
 - Honours Double Major BA 423
 - Honours Major/Minor BA 423
 - Honours Minor BA 424
 - BA: 90 Credits 424
 - Lists of Canadian Studies and Canadian Content Courses 424
 - Canadian Studies Courses 424
 - Courses with Canadian Content 424
 - Course Substitutes 424

- Chinese 425
- Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language 425
- Children's Studies 425
 - Honours BA: 120 Credits 425
 - Honours Double Major BA 425
 - Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA 425
 - Honours Major/Minor BA 425
 - Honours Minor BA 425
 - Children's Studies Courses 426
- Classical Studies 426
 - Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits 426
 - Honours BA: 120 Credits 426
 - Honours Double Major BA 426
 - Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA 426
 - Honours Major/Minor BA 426
 - Honours Minor BA 427
 - BA: 90 Credits 427
 - Classical Studies Courses 427
- Classics 428
 - Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits 428
 - Honours BA: 120 Credits 428
 - Honours Double Major BA 428
 - Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA 428
 - Honours Major/Minor BA 428
 - Honours Minor BA 428
 - BA: 90 Credits 428
 - Classics Courses 429
- Cognitive Science 429
 - Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits 429
 - Honours Double Major BA 430
 - Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA 430
 - Honours Major/Minor BA 430
- Communication Arts – Joint Program With Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology 430
- Communication Studies 430
 - Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits 430
 - Honours BA: 120 Credits 430
 - Honours Double Major BA 431
 - Honours Major/Minor BA 431
 - Honours iBA: 120 Credits 431
 - Honours Double Major iBA 431
 - Honours Major/Minor iBA 431
 - Communication Studies Courses 431
- Creative Writing 433
 - Honours BA: 120 Credits 433
 - Honours Double Major BA 433
 - Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA 433
 - Honours Major/Minor BA 433
 - Honours Minor BA 433
 - Creative Writing Courses 434
 - Workshop Course 434
 - Honours Major Workshop Courses 434
 - Honours Minor Workshop Courses 434
 - Non-Workshop Courses 434
- Criminology 434
 - Honours BA: 120 Credits 434
 - Honours Double Major BA 434
 - Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA 435
 - Honours Major/Minor BA 435
 - Course Substitutes 435
 - Criminology Courses 435
- Culture and Expression 436
 - Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits 436
 - Honours BA: 120 Credits 436
 - Honours Double Major BA 436
 - Honours Major/Minor BA 436
 - Honours Minor BA 436
 - BA: 90 Credits 437
 - List of Program Courses 437
 - Group A: Culture 437
 - Group B: Literature/Humanities 437
 - Group C: Science/Philosophy/Health 437
 - Group D: Social Science/Psychology 437

East Asian Studies	437	• Honours Minor BA	452
• Program Distribution Requirements	437	• BA: 90 Credits	452
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	438	• Specialized Honours iBA: 120 Credits	452
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	438	• Honours iBA: 120 Credits	452
• Honours Double Major BA	438	• Honours Major/Minor iBA	453
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	438	Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing	453
• Honours Major/Minor BA	438	Geography and Urban Studies	453
• Honours Minor BA	438	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	453
• East Asian Studies Courses	439	German Studies	453
Economics	439	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	453
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	439	• Honours Double Major BA	454
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	440	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	454
• Honours Double Major BA	440	• Honours Major/Minor BA	454
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	440	• Honours Minor BA	454
• Honours Major/Minor BA	440	• BA: 90 Credits	454
• Honours Minor BA	440	• Honours iBA: 120 Credits	455
• BA: 90 Credits	441	• Honours Double Major iBA	455
• Course Substitutes	441	• Honours Major/Minor iBA	455
Professional Certificate in Emergency Management	441	• Course Substitutes	455
English	441	• German Studies Courses	455
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	441	Certificate of Proficiency in German Language	455
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	442	• Course Substitutes	456
• Honours Double Major BA	442	Global Political Studies	456
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	442	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	456
• Honours Major/Minor BA	442	• Course Substitutes	456
• Honours Minor BA	442	Greek – Classical	456
• BA: 90 Credits	442	Greek – Modern	456
• Categories	442	Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language	456
– 2000 Level	442	Health and Society	457
– 3000 Level	443	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	457
– 4000 Level	443	• Honours Double Major BA	457
English and Professional Writing	444	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	457
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	444	• Honours Major/Minor BA	457
• English Course Requirements	444	• Honours Minor BA	457
– Stream Requirements	445	• BA: 90 Credits	457
– Out-of-Faculty Courses	445	• Course Substitutes	457
• Course Substitutes	445	• Health and Society Courses	457
English as a Second Language	445	Hebrew	458
European Studies	445	Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies	458
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	445	Hellenic Studies	459
• Honours Minor BA	445	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	459
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) iBA	446	• Honours Double Major BA	459
• Streams	446	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	459
• Study Abroad	446	• Honours Major/Minor BA	459
• European Studies Courses	446	• Honours Minor BA	459
Financial and Business Economics	447	• BA: 90 Credits	459
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	447	• Hellenic Studies Courses	460
French Studies	448	– Ancient Greece	460
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	448	– Modern Greece	460
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	448	Hindi-Urdu	460
• Honours Double Major BA	448	History	460
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	449	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	460
• Honours Major/Minor BA	449	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	461
• Honours Minor BA	449	• Honours Double Major BA	461
• BA: 90 Credits	449	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	461
• Honours iBA: 120 Credits	449	• Honours Major/Minor BA	461
• Honours Major/Minor iBA	449	• Honours Minor BA	461
• Course Substitutes	450	• BA: 90 Credits	461
Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency for Business	450	• Honours iBA: 120 Credits	462
Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency for Business	450	• Honours Major/Minor iBA	462
Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency for Business	450	Humanities	462
Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency	450	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	462
Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency	451	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	462
Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency	451	• Honours Double Major BA	462
Geography	451	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	462
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	451	• Honours Major/Minor BA	463
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	451	• Honours Minor BA	463
• Honours Double Major BA	451	• BA: 90 Credits	463
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	452	• Honours iBA: 120 Credits	463
• Honours Major/Minor BA	452	• Honours Major/Minor iBA	463

Bachelor of Human Resources Management Degree (BHRM)	463	• Honours Major/Minor BA	480
• Honours BHRM: 120 Credits	463	• Honours Minor BA	480
• BHRM: 90 Credits	464	• Jewish Studies Courses	480
Professional Certificate in Human Resources Management	464	– Antiquity to the Middle Ages	480
Human Rights and Equity Studies	465	– Early Modern to Contemporary	481
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	465	– Literature, Culture and the Arts	481
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	465	– History and Social Sciences	481
• Honours Double Major BA	466	– Classical Jewish Texts	481
• Honours Major/Minor BA	466	– Language	481
• Honours Minor BA	466	Korean	481
• BA: 90 Credits	466	Labour Studies	481
• Program Courses	466	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	481
Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Indigenous Studies	467	• Honours Double Major BA	482
Individualized Studies	467	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	482
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	467	• Honours Major/Minor BA	482
Information Technology (BA)	468	• Honours Minor BA	482
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	468	• BA: 90 Credits	482
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	468	• Labour Studies Courses	482
• Honours Double Major BA	468	Languages, Literatures and Linguistics	483
• Honours Major/Minor BA	469	Language and Learning	483
• Honours Minor BA	469	Latin	483
• BA: 90 Credits	469	Latin American and Caribbean Studies	483
Information Technology (BAS)	470	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	483
• Specialized Honours BAS: 120 Credits	470	• Honours Minor BA	484
• Course Substitutes	471	• Latin American and Caribbean Studies Courses	484
Professional Certificate in Information Technology Auditing and Assurance	472	– Language Courses	484
International Development Studies	472	Law and Society	485
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	472	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	485
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	473	• Honours Double Major BA	485
• Honours Double Major BA	473	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	485
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	473	• Honours Major/Minor BA	485
• Honours Major/Minor BA	473	• Law and Society Courses (Extended List)	486
• Honours Minor BA	473	General Certificate in Law and Society	486
• BA: 90 Credits	473	Linguistics	486
• Course Substitutes	473	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	486
• Areas of Concentration	473	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	487
– Area 1: Culture	474	• Honours Double Major BA	487
– Area 2: Diasporas and Migration	474	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	487
– Area 3: Environment	474	• Honours Major/Minor BA	487
– Area 4: Gender	474	• Honours Minor BA	487
– Area 5: Political Economy	474	• BA: 90 Credits	487
– Area 6: Politics, Governance and Policy	475	• Course Substitutes	487
Italian Culture	475	Professional Certificate in Logistics	488
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	475	Professional Certificate in Management	488
• BA: 90 Credits	475	Professional Certificate in Marketing	488
• Honours Minor BA	475	Modes of Reasoning	489
• Italian Culture Courses	476	Certificate in Non-Profit Management	489
Italian Studies	476	Philosophy	490
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	476	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	490
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	476	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	490
• Honours Double Major BA	477	• Honours Double Major BA	490
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	477	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	490
• Honours Major/Minor BA	477	• Honours Major/Minor BA	490
• Honours Minor BA	477	• Honours Minor BA	490
• BA: 90 Credits	477	• BA: 90 Credits	490
• Honours iBA: 120 Credits	478	Political Science	490
• Honours Major/Minor iBA	478	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	490
Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level One (Beginner Range)	478	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	491
Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level Two (Intermediate Range)	478	• Honours Double Major BA	491
Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level Three (Advanced Range)	479	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	491
Japanese	479	• Honours Major/Minor BA	491
Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language	479	• Honours Minor BA	491
Jamaican Creole	479	• BA: 90 Credits	491
Jewish Studies	479	• Specialized Honours iBA: 120 Credits	492
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	479	• Honours iBA: 120 Credits	492
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	480	• Honours Major/Minor iBA	492
• Honours Double Major BA	480	• Course Substitutes	492
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA	480	Portuguese	492
• Honours Major/Minor BA	480	Portuguese Studies	492
• Honours Double Major BA	480	• Honours Minor BA	492
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA	480	• BA: 90 Credits	493
• Honours Major/Minor BA	480	• Portuguese Studies Courses	493
• Honours Double Major BA	480	Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language	493
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA	480		

General Certificate in Practical Ethics	493	• Sexuality Studies Courses	508
• Practical Ethics Certificate Courses	494	– Primary Courses	508
Certificate in Professional Ethics	494	– Secondary Courses	508
Professional Writing	495	Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies	509
• Honours BA	495	Social and Political Thought	509
• Honours Double Major BA	495	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	509
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	495	• Honours Minor BA	509
• Honours Major/Minor BA	496	• Social and Political Thought Courses	509
• Course Substitutes	496	Social Science	510
Public Administration and Justice Studies	496	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	510
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	496	• Honours Double Major BA	510
• BA: 90 Credits	496	• Honours Major/Minor BA	511
• Course Substitutes	496	• BA: 90 Credits	511
Public Policy and Administration	497	• Streams	511
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	497	– Social Theory	511
• Course Substitutes	497	– Economy and Society	511
Public Policy and Management	497	– Equity and Social Policy	511
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	497	– Equity and Culture	511
• BA: 90 Credits	498	– Health, Work and Society: Canadian and Global Perspectives	511
• Course Substitutes	498	Bachelor of Social Work Degree (BSW)	512
Professional Certificate in Public Sector Management	498	• York University BSW Student Professional Behaviour Policy	512
• Course Substitutes	498	• School of Social Work Regulation on Involuntary Withdrawal	512
Race, Ethnicity and Indigeneity	498	• BSW Honours (Direct Entry): 120 Credits	512
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	498	• BSW Honours Major/Minor (Direct Entry)	513
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	499	• BSW Honours (Post-Degree): 120 Credits	513
• Honours Double Major BA	499	Sociology	513
• Honours Major/Minor BA	499	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	513
• Honours Minor BA	499	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	513
• BA: 90 Credits	499	• Honours Double Major BA	514
Professional Certificate in Real Estate	500	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	514
Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies	500	• Honours Major/Minor BA	514
Religious Studies	501	• Honours Minor BA	514
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	501	• BA: 90 Credits	514
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	501	• Course Substitutions	514
• Honours Double Major BA	501	South Asian Studies	514
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	501	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	514
• Honours Major/Minor BA	501	• Honours Minor BA	515
• Honours Minor BA	501	• South Asian Studies Courses	515
• BA: 90 Credits	501	Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in South Asian Studies	515
• Religious Studies Courses	502	Spanish	516
Russian	502	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	516
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	503	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	516
• Honours Double Major BA	503	• Honours Double Major BA	516
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	503	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	516
• Honours Major/Minor BA	503	• Honours Major/Minor BA	516
• Honours Minor BA	503	• Honours Minor BA	516
• BA: 90 Credits	503	• BA: 90 Credits	516
Russian Studies	503	Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language	517
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	504	Swahili	517
• Honours Double Major BA	504	Tamil	517
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA	504	Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)	517
• Honours Major/Minor BA	504	Urban Studies	518
• Honours Minor BA	504	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	518
• BA: 90 Credits	504	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	518
Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language	505	• Honours Double Major BA	518
Science and Technology Studies	505	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	518
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	505	• Honours Major/Minor BA	518
• Honours Double Major BA	505	• Honours Minor BA	518
• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	505	• BA: 90 Credits	518
• Honours Major/Minor BA	505	• Honours iBA: 120 Credits	519
• Honours Minor BA	505	• Honours Major/Minor iBA	519
• BA: 90 Credits	506	• Urban Studies Courses	519
• Science and Technology Studies Courses	506	General Certificate in Urban Studies	520
Sexuality Studies	506	Women's Studies	520
• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	506	• Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits	520
• Honours BA: 120 Credits	506	• Honours BA: 120 Credits	520
• Honours Double Major BA	507	• Honours Double Major BA	521
• Honours Major/Minor BA	507	• Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA	521
• Honours Minor BA	507	• Honours Major/Minor BA	521
• BA: 90 Credits	507		
• Honours iBA: 120 Credits	507		
• Honours Major/Minor iBA	508		

- Honours Minor BA 521
- BA: 90 Credits 521
- General Certificate in Women's Studies 521
- General Certificate in Women's Studies: Theory and Practice 521
- Writing Department 522
- Yiddish 522
- Division of Continuing Education (DCE) 522
 - Non-Credit, Non-Degree Programs 2009-2010 522
 - Certificate Programs (Non-Degree Credit) 522
 - Certificate in Dispute Resolution 522
 - Advanced Certificate in Dispute Resolution 522
 - Certificate in Dispute Resolution Internship 522
 - Certificate in Infant Mental Health 522
 - Advanced Certificate in Infant Mental Health 522
 - Certificate in Organizational Learning and Quality Improvement for the Developmental and Human Services Sectors 522
 - Certificate in Transformational Leadership for Women 522
 - Certificate in Marketing for Professionals 523
 - Certificate in Refugee and Forced Migration Issues 523
 - Certificate in Harm Reduction 523
- Professional Development Courses 523
 - Building a Successful Mediation Practice 523
 - Introduction to Dispute Resolution in the Workplace 523
 - Labour Relations: Options for Dispute Resolution 523
 - Managing Harassment in the Workplace 523
 - Examining Racism in Canada: Fostering a Response for Action 523
 - Restorative and Circle Processes for Social Workers, Theories and Practices 523
 - Foundation for Emerging Leaders: Career Self-Management 523
 - Transformational Leadership Fundamentals 523
 - Leading Groups in Organizations 523
 - Grant-Winning Proposal Writing 523
 - Diversity and Cross-Cultural Learning in Mediation 523
 - Disaster and Emergency Management 523
 - Writing Reports that Work (Business Writing Skills) 524
 - Family Mediation 524
 - Family Arbitration 524
 - Screening for Domestic Violence and Power Imbalance 524
 - Collaborative Practice 524
 - Family Law 524
- Admission Credential 524
 - Pre-University Humanities: Aspects of Canadian Culture 524
 - Pre-University Social Science: Canadian Social Issues 524
- Academic Preparation 525
 - Elementary Mathematics 525
 - Mathematics for Admissions Waiver 525
 - Disaster and Emergency Management Prerequisite Course for the Masters Program in Emergency Management 525
- Preparatory Programs for Professional Association Examinations 525
 - Aviation Program 525
 - Flight Dispatcher Program 525

Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies - Programs of Study

Professional Certificate in Accounting

School of Administrative Studies

Contacts: B. Gaber and S. Scott

Students beginning this certificate must have successfully completed a 12U math, or the equivalent, completed within the last five years prior to starting the core requirements.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Requirements: 57 credits including:

a) Prerequisites for core requirements:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- And three credits in the area of management science.

b) Core requirements:

- AP/ADMS 2500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2510 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3510 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3530 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3585 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3595 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4515 3.00 or AP/ADMS 4551 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 4510 3.00* or AP/ADMS 4520 3.00* or AP/ADMS 4530 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 3520 3.00 or AP/ADMS 4561 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 4562 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 4590 3.00*.

12 credits chosen from the following:

- AP/ADMS 1010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2610 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3620 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3630 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4510 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 4520 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 4530 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 4540 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 4552 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 4553 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 4560 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 4561 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4570 3.00*;
- SC/CSE 1520 3.00;
- SC/CSE 1530 3.00.

*Prerequisites for these courses must be passed with a grade of C+ or better.

Note: to obtain a professional certificate offered by the School of Administrative Studies, at least 18 credits of the ADMS course credits that satisfy certificate requirements must be in addition to those used to satisfy a degree. Students may acquire more than one certificate provided that at least 18 credits in each certificate are unique to the specific certificate.

Course substitutes and program notes: please refer to the Bachelor of Administrative Studies (BAS) section.

Administrative Studies

Students prior to entering the BAS are required to have completed one 12U mathematics Advanced Functions, or the equivalent.

AP/ADMS 1000 3.00, Introduction to Administrative Studies must be successfully completed prior to taking a course for which it is a prerequisite. For all other ADMS courses, AP/ADMS 1000 3.00 may be taken concurrently (corequisite) with the first ADMS course(s) taken.

For students with a prior degree in business-related programs, AP/ADMS 1000 3.00 is waived as a prerequisite for administrative studies courses. Students must replace the course with three credits in administrative studies.

The following notes apply to the Honours BAS and BAS programs:

Notes:

1. *These courses will not count toward the fulfillment of the 18 credits outside the major.*
 - AP/PHIL 3570 3.00 Ethics of Administration
 - HH/PSYC 3570 3.00 Organizational Psychology
2. *4000-level courses are open only to students in the Honours program who have completed a minimum of 78 credits, except for certain courses included within certificates where there is a C+ grade requirement on prerequisite courses. Any student may take these courses provided requirements are met.*
3. *Students are recommended to consider, when choosing their 18 required credits outside the major, the following courses in related disciplines through the School of Public Policy and Administration: AP/PPAS 2910 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 2910 6.00), AP/PPAS 3410 6.00.*
4. *Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies courses are recognized towards certification in a number of professional programs.*
5. *Students of professional associations should note that degree requirements must be followed. Those who wish to combine a degree and professional designation or otherwise take courses at the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies, in accordance with Faculty requirements, are advised to obtain full details from the organizations involved which include:*
 - Appraisal Institute of Canada (Ontario)
 - Canadian College of Health Service Executives
 - Canadian Institute of Marketing
 - Canadian Institute of Traffic and Transportation
 - Credit Union Institute of Canada
 - Financial Planners Standards Council
 - Human Resources Professionals Associations of Ontario
 - Institute of Canadian Bankers
 - Institute of Materials Management Societies
 - Institute of Municipal Assessors of Ontario
 - Ontario Association of Certified Engineering Technicians and Technologists
 - Purchasing Management Association of Canada
 - Real Estate Institute of Canada (Toronto Chapter)
 - Supply Chain & Logistics Canada (SCL)
 - The Canadian Institute of Certified Administrative Managers
 - The Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario
 - The Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario
 - The Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators in Canada
 - The Insurance Institute of Ontario
 - The Society of Management Accountants

Specialized Honours BAS: 120 Credits

There are at present seven streams in the Specialized Honours BAS program. The prerequisites and requirements appear below.

Students prior to entering the BAS are required to have completed 12U mathematics Advanced Functions or the equivalent.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00 and a major grade point average of at least 5.50.

General education: 18 credits of general education from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science. Minimum six credits in each of three areas: humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science. Modes of reasoning is recommended.

Major credits: 78 credits including:

(i) Required Honours standard core courses: 45 credits including:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 1010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2200 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2320 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2510 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2600 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2610 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3330 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3530 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 3660 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4900 3.00;
- three additional credits in ADMS.

*Students in the human resources stream may substitute any 3000 level or above ADMS course in place of AP/ADMS 3530 3.00.

Students who wish to meet the requirement of CHRP certification should take AP/HRM 3430 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3430 3.00).

(ii) 33 additional credits at the 3000 level or above as specified in the requirements for one of the seven streams as described below. At least 18 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits including AP/ECON 1000 3.00 and AP/ECON 1010 3.00.

Accounting Stream

(i) The required Honours standard core 45 credits.

(ii) 33 additional credits as follows:

- AP/ADMS 3510 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3520 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3585 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3595 3.00;
- three additional credits in ADMS at the 3000 level or above;
- AP/ADMS 4515 3.00 or AP/ADMS 4551 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4562 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4590 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4510 3.00 or AP/ADMS 4520 3.00 or AP/ADMS 4530 3.00;

Six credits at the 4000 level in administrative studies to be selected from:

- AP/ADMS 4510 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4520 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4530 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4540 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4552 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4553 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4560 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4561 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4563 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4570 3.00.

Note: students must complete at least 18 credits at the 4000 level in the major.

Business Research Stream

(i) The required Honours standard core 45 credits.

(ii) 33 additional credits as follows:

- AP/ADMS 3300 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3352 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4250 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4260 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4265 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4300 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4370 3.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 3000 level or above in administrative studies.

Note: students must complete at least 18 credits at the 4000 level in the major.

Finance Stream

(i) The required Honours standard core 45 credits.

(ii) 33 additional credits as follows:

- AP/ADMS 3531 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3541 3.00;
- one of: AP/ADMS 4501 3.00, AP/ADMS 4540 3.00;

At least 12 credits chosen from the following:

- AP/ADMS 4501 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4502 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4503 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4504 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4505 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4506 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4535 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4536 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4540 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4541 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4542 3.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 3000 level or above in administrative studies.

Note: students must complete at least 18 credits at the 4000 level in the major.

Human Resources Management Stream

(i) The required Honours standard core 45 credits.

(ii) 33 additional credits as follows:

- AP/HRM 3400 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3400 3.00; HH/HLST 3240 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3410 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3422 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3422 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3470 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3470 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3490 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3490 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4460 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4460 3.00);

15 credits at the 4000 level in administrative studies chosen from:

- AP/ADMS 4010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4370 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4910 3.00;
- AP/HRM 4050 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4050 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4410 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4420 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4420 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4430 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4430 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4440 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4440 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4470 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4470 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4480 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4480 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4481 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4481 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4485 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4485 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4490 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4490 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4495 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4495 3.00);

Notes:

1. Courses outside the major that may be of interest to human resources management students are: AP/ECON 3590 3.00; AP/ECON 3259 6.00; AP/ECON 3620 3.00; AP/ECON 3790 3.00; AP/ITEC 1010 3.00; HH/NURS 3770 3.00; AP/PHIL 3020 3.00; AP/POLS 3415 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3745 6.00); HH/PSYC 2120 3.00; HH/PSYC 2130 3.00; HH/PSYC 2210 3.00; HH/PSYC 2230 3.00; HH/PSYC 3410 3.00; HH/PSYC 3420 3.00; HH/PSYC 3540 3.00; AP/SOCI 2030 6.00; AP/SOCI 3480 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 6.00); AP/SOCI 3680 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3680 6.00); AP/SOSC 2410 6.00; AP/REI 3580 3.00; AP/GL/WKST 3510 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3130 6.00; GL/WKST 3610 6.00); AP/HREQ 3414 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 3414 6.00).
2. Under the certification process, HRP AO requires an average of 70 per cent with the lowest acceptable grade in any required course of 65 per cent.
3. Students must complete at least 18 credits at the 4000 level in the major.

Management Stream

(i) The required Honours standard core 45 credits.

(ii) 33 additional credits as follows:

- AP/ADMS 3930 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4910 3.00;

(iii) nine additional credits selected from the following:

- AP/ADMS 3300 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3960 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4444 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4940 3.00;
- AP/HRM 4495 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4495 3.00);

(iv) 15 additional credits selected from AP/ADMS 3000 and 4000 level courses.

Note: students must complete at least 18 credits at the 4000 level in the major.

Management Science Stream

(i) The required Honours standard core 45 credits.

(ii) 33 additional credits as follows:

Nine credits:

- AP/ADMS 3300 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3331 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3351 3.00;

18 additional credits selected from the following:

- AP/ADMS 3345 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3350 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3352 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3353 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3360 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4300 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4331 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4333 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4340 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4345 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4353 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4360 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4370 3.00.

An additional six credits at the 4000 level in administrative studies. This may include courses not previously taken from the list above.

Note: students must complete at least 18 credits at the 4000 level in the major.

Marketing Stream

(i) The required Honours standard core 45 credits.

(ii) 33 additional credits as follows:

- AP/ADMS 3220 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4220 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4250 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4260 3.00;
- 15 additional credits in marketing to be chosen from any AP/ADMS marketing course (starting with the numbers 32 or 42);
- six additional credits from any 4000-level administrative studies courses.

Note: students must complete at least 18 credits at the 4000 level in the major.

BAS: 90 Credits

Students prior to entering the BAS are required to have completed 12U mathematics Advanced Functions or the equivalent.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements. The cumulative grade point average for must be at least 5.00 and the major grade point average 5.00.

General education: 18 credits of general education from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science. Minimum six credits in each of three areas: humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science. Modes of reasoning is recommended.

Major credits: 54 credits including:

(i) Required core courses: 42 credits including:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 1010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2200 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2320 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2510 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2610 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3330 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3530 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3900 3.00 or AP/ADMS 3920 3.00;
- AP/HRM 2600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 2600 3.00);
- three additional credits in ADMS.

(ii) 12 additional administrative studies credits at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits including AP/ECON 1000 3.00 and AP/ECON 1010 3.00.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting BAS program requirements.

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/ADMS 1010 3.00	AP/ADMS 2420 3.00, AP/ADMS 2410 3.00
AP/ADMS 2600 3.00	AP/ADMS 3480 3.00
AP/ADMS 3530 3.00	AP/ECON 4400 3.00
AP/ADMS 4540 3.00	AP/ECON 4410 3.00

Program notes for BAS: the following chart refers only to courses completed prior to entry to the BAS program.

BAS Program course	BAS course substitutes for Schulich courses complete prior to entering the program
ADMS 1000 3.00 and three credits at the 1000 level	SB/MGMT 1000 3.00 and SB/MGMT 1010 3.00
ADMS 1010 3.00	SB/MGMT 1010 3.00
ADMS 2200 3.00	SB/MKTG 2030
ADMS 2400 3.00	SB/OBIR 2000 3.00
ADMS 2500 3.00	SB/ACTG 2010 3.00 and SB/ACTG 2011 3.00
ADMS 2510 3.00	SB/ACTG 2020 3.00
ADMS 2600 3.00	SB/OBIR 4200 3.00
ADMS 3422 3.00	SB/OBIR 4250 3.00
ADMS 3510 3.00	SB/ACTG 4400 3.00
ADMS 3520 3.00	SB/ACTG 4710 3.00
ADMS 3530 3.00	SB/FINE 2000 3.00
ADMS 3531 3.00	SB/FINE 3200 3.00
ADMS 3541 3.00	SB/FINE 4050 3.00
ADMS 3585 3.00	SB/ACTG 3110 3.00
ADMS 3595 3.00	SB/ACTG 3120 3.00
ADMS 3660 3.00	SB/MGMT 1040 3.00
ADMS 3920 3.00 and ADMS 4000 3.00 unspecified	SB/ENTR 4600 3.00, SB/ENTR 4700, SB/ENTR 4800 3.00, SB/ENTR 4950 3.00
ADMS 4210 3.00	SB/MKTG 4400 3.00
ADMS 4220 3.00	SB/MKTG 4150 3.00
ADMS 4225 3.00	SB/MKTG 4250 3.00
ADMS 4240 3.00	SB/MKTG 4100 3.00
ADMS 4245 3.00	SB/MKTG 4560 3.00
ADMS 4260 3.00	SB/MKTG 3100 3.00
ADMS 4285 3.00	SB/MKTG 4550 3.00
ADMS 4510 3.00	SB/ACTG 4200 3.00
ADMS 4520 3.00	SB/ACTG 4160 3.00
ADMS 4540 3.00	SB/FINE 3100 3.00
ADMS 4551 3.00	SB/ACTG 4600 3.00
ADMS 4552 3.00	SB/ACTG 4620 3.00
ADMS 4553 3.00	SB/ACTG 4610 3.00
ADMS 4562 3.00	SB/ACTG 4720 3.00
ADMS 4570 3.00	SB/ACTG 4450 3.00
ADMS 4900 3.00 and must replace ADMS 3900 3.00 with another 3000 or 4000 level ADMS course	SB/SGMT 4010 3.00

African Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The African Studies program is an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. African studies majors must take a second major (co-major) in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies, or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health. Students must take at least 36 credits in the African Studies program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Courses taken to meet African studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in African studies and six credits in the departmental major. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: the 36 credits in African studies must include the following:

- AP/SOSC 2480 9.00;
- 24 credits chosen from the list of African studies courses;
- six credits in African studies at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: students who are completing this program are deemed to fulfill this requirement.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in African studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2480 9.00;
- 18 credits chosen from the list of African studies courses;
- AP/SOSC 4510 6.00.

At least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

African Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in African studies.

AP/ANTH 3120 6.00

AP/ANTH 3320 3.00

AP/ANTH 3320 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3410 6.00
 AP/COMN 4510 6.00
 AP/ECON 3550 3.00
 AP/ECON 3560 3.00
 AP/EN 3420 6.00
 AP/EN 4421 3.00
 AP/EN 4420 6.00
 AP/FR 4361 3.00
 AP/GEOG 2070 3.00
 AP/GEOG 3370 3.00
 AP/GEOG 3750 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4370 3.00
 AP/HIST 1010 6.00
 AP/HIST 1065 6.00
 AP/HIST 2750 6.00
 AP/HIST 3535 6.00
 AP/HIST 3630 6.00
 AP/HIST 3700 6.00
 AP/HIST 3705 3.00
 AP/HIST 4079 6.00
 AP/HIST 4770 6.00
 AP/HIST 4799 6.00
 AP/HIST 4830 6.00
 AP/HUMA 1300 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3315 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3316 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3665 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3180 3.00
 AP/POLS 3560 6.00
 AP/POLS 3570 3.00
 AP/POLS 4575 3.00
 AP/POLS 4576 3.00
 AP/POR 3660 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4050 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4050 6.00, AP/REI 4050 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 1430 9.00
 AP/SOSC 1439 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2480 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2791 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2812 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3040 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3411 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3480 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3481 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3541 3.00
 AP/SOSC 4170 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4918 6.00
 AP/SWAH 1000 6.00
 AP/SWAH 2000 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3524 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HIST 3658 3.00, GL/ILST 3658 3.00, GL/SOCI 3658 3.00)
 ES/ENVS 3800 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4220 3.00
 FA/DANC 2510A 3.00
 FA/DANC 2511A 3.00
 FA/DANC 3511 3.00
 FA/DANC 3510A 3.00
 FA/DANC 3510F 3.00
 FA/MUSI 1043 3.00
 FA/MUSI 1046 3.00
 FA/MUSI 2043 3.00
 FA/MUSI 2046 3.00
 FA/MUSI 3043 3.00
 FA/MUSI 3046 3.00
 FA/MUSI 4043 3.00
 FA/MUSI 4046 3.00
 GL/HUMA 3923 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/FAN 3923 3.00)
 GL/SOCI 3610 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 3610 3.00, GL/WMST 3610 3.00)
 LW/LAW 2450 3.00

American Sign Language

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in American Sign Language. Refer to American Sign Language in the Courses of Instruction section.

Anthropology

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 54 credits in anthropology, including:

- AP/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AP/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 3000 level in anthropology;
- AP/ANTH 4110 6.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 4000 level in anthropology.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in anthropology, including:

- AP/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AP/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level in anthropology;
- AP/ANTH 4110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level in anthropology.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional

Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Anthropology may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must take at least 36 credits in anthropology and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary (linked) program. Courses taken to meet anthropology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in anthropology and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 36 credits in anthropology must include:

- AP/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- six credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AP/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level in anthropology;
- AP/ANTH 4110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level in anthropology.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in anthropology comprises at least 30 credits including:

- AP/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- six credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AP/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 2000 or 3000 level in anthropology;
- six credits at the 4000 level in anthropology.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits in anthropology, including:

- AP/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AP/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in anthropology.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in anthropology, including:

- AP/ANTH 1110 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 2000 level in anthropology;
- AP/ANTH 3110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level in anthropology;
- AP/ANTH 4110 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level in anthropology.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits (*Note: for the Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program in Anthropology described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Anti-Racist Research and Practice (CARRP)

Department of Equity Studies

An interdisciplinary certificate based in the Department of Equity Studies, CARRP deals with racial issues in the workplace, schools, health care, immigration, law enforcement, media and the expressive arts. Students, who complete CARRP and who are accepted into the Social Work program will be eligible to count up to 12 certificate credits towards the social work degree, provided these courses are passed at minimum grades of B. For required courses in CARRP, refer to Certificate Requirements section. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Requirements: 48* credits, including:

- six credits 1000-level course in social science;
- six credits in an introductory-level course in geography, political science, social science or sociology (AP/GEOG 1410 6.00, AP/POLS 1000 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 1000 6.00), AP/HREQ 2400 6.00, or AP/SOCI 1010 6.00);
- AP/SOCI 2040 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from AP/REI 2050 6.00, AP/SOCI 3610 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3610 6.00), AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00), AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3680 6.00);
- 12 credits in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies from those courses listed below;
- and, as the final course AP/SOCI 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4600 6.00, AP/REI 4600 6.00), with a major research project on racism or anti-racism.

**Some courses in list may have prerequisites which will increase the number of courses required for the certificate. Students should consult the Courses of Instruction section for information.*

Certificate students may be admitted if they have completed a 1000-level course in humanities and are in their second or later year of study.

Prerequisites waived for certificate students.

Not open to students who are taking or have taken AP/WMST 3510 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3130 6.00, GL/WKST 3610 6.00, GL/WMST 3510 6.00).

Prerequisites waived for certificate students. Please consult School of Social Work.

List of courses from which 12 credits may be chosen:

AP/ANTH 3020 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3030 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3420 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4030 6.00
 AP/EN 3410 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4070 6.00
 AP/HIST 4061 6.00
 AP/HIST 4830 3.00
 AP/HREQ 3410 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3830 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3317 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3317 6.00, AP/REI 3317 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 3482 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3482 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 3537 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3839 3.00, AP/REI 3839 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3660 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3600 3.00, AP/REI 3660 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3661 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3661 3.00)
 AP/POLS 3065 3.00
 AP/POLS 3260 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3260 6.00)
 AP/POLS 3561 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3561 6.00)
 AP/POLS 4255 6.00
 AP/POLS 4430 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 4060 6.00)
 AP/POLS 4541 3.00
 AP/REI 2000 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GEOG 2310 6.00)
 AP/REI 2050 6.00
 AP/REI 2350 6.00
 AP/REI 3370 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 3801 6.00)

AP/REI 3475 3.00
 AP/REI 3538 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3538 6.00, AP/HUMA 3538 6.00)
 AP/REI 3562 6.00
 AP/REI 3580 6.00
 AP/REI 3605 6.00
 AP/REI 4750 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3430 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3450 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3610 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3610 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3624 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3624 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3645 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3645 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3680 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3850 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3850 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3860 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3860 6.00)³
 AP/SOCI 4040 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 4040 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4050 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4050 6.00, AP/REI 4050 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4081 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 4081 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4240 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4350 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4420 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4430 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4440 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4500 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4500 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4840 6.00
 AP/SOWK 2050 6.00
 AP/SOWK 4130 3.00⁴
 AP/SOWK 4270 3.00⁴
 AP/SOWK 4450 3.00
 AP/WMST 3528 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/WMST 3528 6.00)
 AP/WMST 4506 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HIST 4606 3.00, GL/WMST 4506 3.00)

During the year, CARRP sponsors special talks for the University community on current topics dealing with racism, immigration and public policy. For more information, or to register in the certificate program, call 416-736-5235 or visit us at 302 Atkinson Building.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements.

Program Course	Course Substitute
AP/POLS 1000 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 1000 6.00)	GL/POLS 1400 6.00
AP/SOCI 1010 6.00	GL/SOCI 2510 6.00

Arabic

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in Arabic. Refer to Arabic in the Courses of Instruction section.

Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Biblical Studies

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have

successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Requirements: 24 credits from the following courses, of which at least 18 credits must be at the 2000 level or above including six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level:

- AP/HUMA 1850 6.00;
- AP/HUMA 2500 6.00;
- AP/HUMA 3415 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3417 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3421 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3422 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3423 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3424 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3425 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3436 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3437 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3457 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3457 6.00;
- AP/HUMA 3458 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3459 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 4535 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 4630 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 4630 6.00;
- AP/HUMA 4651 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 4652 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 4653 6.00;
- AP/HUMA 4655 6.00;
- AP/HUMA 4660 6.00.

Refer also to Religious Studies program: students are encouraged to consult the course offerings of the Religious Studies program, to complement their certificate and to increase breadth, especially in Judaic and Islamic studies. Comparable courses will be considered for credit toward the certificate.

Business Minor

School of Administrative Studies

Honours Minor

The Honours Minor program described may be combined with any approved non-business Honours program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Entry requirements:

Students prior to entering the business minor are required to have completed one 12U mathematics Advanced Functions or the equivalent and students must have completed 30 University credits or the equivalent and attained a minimum cumulative grade point average of 5.00 in their home program at York.

Minor credits: 30 credits including:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2200 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2320 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3530 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4900 3.00;
- three additional credits in ADMS at the 4000 level.

To graduate with a minor in business, students must satisfy Honours degree and program requirements including a minimum 5.00 grade point average in the minor.

Business and Society

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete 72 credits, as follows:

- the program core;
- 18 credits from each of two of the streams;
- AP/SOSC 4040 6.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 4000 level including at least six credits at the 4000 level in each of the two streams.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Note: with permission of the program coordinator, students can replace AP/SOSC 4040 6.00 with AP/SOSC 4041 6.00, AP/SOSC 4042 6.00, AP/SOSC 4043 6.00 or AP/SOSC 4044 6.00.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete 54 credits, as follows:

- the program core;
- 18 credits from each of the two streams including at least six credits at the 3000 level in each of the two streams.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Program Core

All business and society majors must complete the program core, as follows:

- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 1340 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 2340 9.00.

Statistics Requirement

All business and society majors must complete at least three credits in an approved statistics course. Students normally complete the approved statistics course as part of their stream requirement. However, not all of the streams require or include as a course option an approved statistics course. Students who combine two streams which do not include an approved statistics course must complete at least three credits in an approved statistics course in addition to their stream requirements.

Note: statistics courses are offered in many of the streams and many of these courses have course credit exclusions. Check course descriptions carefully for course exclusions to avoid duplicating course work.

Business and Society Streams

Students must choose two of the streams listed below.

Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility

- AP/PHIL 2070 3.00;
- six credits chosen from: AP/POLS 2900 6.00, AP/SOSC 2571 9.00 or AP/SOSC 2570 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 3040 6.00;
- three credits chosen from: SC/MATH 2560 3.00, AP/PHIL 2075 3.00, AP/PHIL 3020 3.00, AP/PHIL 3050 3.00, AP/PHIL 3776 3.00 or ES/ENVS 3000 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/PHIL 4150 3.00, AP/PHIL 4160 3.00, AP/SOSC 4043 6.00 or AP/SOSC 4044 6.00.

The Environment

- ES/ENVS 1000 6.00;
- ES/ENVS 2100 6.00 or ES/ENVS 2400 6.00;
- six credits chosen from: ES/ENVS 3120 3.00, ES/ENVS 3130 3.00, ES/ENVS 3410 3.00, ES/ENVS 3420 3.00, ES/ENVS 3430 3.00, ES/ENVS 3440 3.00, ES/ENVS 3510 3.00, AP/GEOG 3050 3.00 or AP/GEOG 3051 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/GEOG 4050 3.00, AP/GEOG 4160 3.00, AP/SOSC 4041 6.00, AP/SOSC 4042 6.00, ES/ENVS 4120 3.00, ES/ENVS 4140 3.00, ES/ENVS 4410 3.00, ES/ENVS 4430 3.00, ES/ENVS 4442 3.00 or ES/ENVS 4510 3.00.

The Firm

Note: prerequisites for courses must be met. Check course descriptions carefully for prerequisite requirements.

Students must choose from either Option A or Option B listed below.

Option A – Microeconomic Analysis

- AP/ECON 1530 3.00 (cross-listed to: SC/MATH 1530 3.00);
- AP/ECON 1540 3.00 (cross-listed to: SC/MATH 1540 3.00);
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00 or AP/ECON 3500 3.00;
- six credits, including at least three credits at the 3000 level, chosen from: AP/ECON 2300 3.00, AP/ECON 2350 3.00, AP/ECON 3200 3.00 or AP/ECON 3411 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/ECON 4130 3.00, AP/ECON 4210 3.00, AP/ECON 4220 3.00 or AP/ECON 4350 3.00.

Note: students may not combine The Firm (Option A – Microeconomic Analysis) with The Macroeconomy (Option A – Macroeconomic Analysis).

Option B – Organizational Analysis

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00;

- six credits chosen from: AP/ECON 3200 3.00, AP/ECON 3240 3.00, AP/ECON 3249 3.00, HH/PSYC 3570 3.00, AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 or AP/ADMS 3300 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/ECON 4130 3.00, AP/ECON 4350 3.00, AP/SOSC 4041 6.00, AP/SOSC 4210 6.00, AP/ADMS 4010 3.00.

Note: if AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and/or AP/ECON 3210 3.00 are taken as part of The Macroeconomy, they must be replaced in The Firm (Option B – Organizational Analysis) with courses chosen from the listed course options at the 3000 level.

The Global Economy

- AP/HIST 1090 6.00, AP/POLS 2940 6.00 or AP/POLS 2950 6.00;
- AP/ECON 3150 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3550 3.00;
- six credits chosen from: AP/ANTH 3220 6.00, AP/ECON 3190 3.00, AP/ECON 3560 3.00, AP/GEOG 3130 3.00, AP/POLS 3270 3.00, AP/POLS 3275 3.00, AP/POLS 3560 6.00, AP/POLS 3415 6.00 or AP/REI 3510 6.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/ECON 4129 3.00, AP/ECON 4190 3.00, AP/ECON 4200 3.00, AP/GEOG 4220 3.00, AP/GEOG 4395 3.00, AP/POLS 4117 3.00, AP/POLS 4285 3.00, AP/POLS 4291 3.00, AP/POLS 4295 3.00 or AP/POLS 4403 3.00.

Labour

- AP/SOSC 2210 9.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/ECON 3240 3.00, AP/ECON 3249 3.00, AP/ECON 3620 3.00, AP/GEOG 3800 3.00, SC/MATH 2560 3.00, AP/POLS 3140 3.00, AP/SOSC 3210 6.00, AP/SOSC 3240 3.00, AP/SOSC 3241 6.00, AP/SOSC 3380 6.00, AP/SOSC 3815 3.00, AP/SOSC 3980 3.00, AP/SOSC 3981 3.00, AP/SOSC 3993 3.00 or AP/GL/WMST 3510 6.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/SOSC 4041 6.00, AP/SOSC 4210 6.00, AP/SOSC 4240 6.00 or AP/SOSC 4250 6.00.

Law and Governance

- AP/PHIL 2050 6.00 or AP/SOSC 2350 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 2330 9.00;
- six credits chosen from: AP/ECON 4309 3.00, AP/POLS 3165 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3165 6.00), AP/SOSC 3040 6.00 or AP/SOSC 3380 6.00.

For the Honours program:

- AP/SOSC 4043 6.00.

The Macroeconomy

Note: prerequisites for courses must be met. Check course descriptions carefully for prerequisite requirements.

Students must choose from either Option A or Option B listed below.

Option A – Macroeconomic Analysis

- AP/ECON 1530 3.00 (cross-listed to: SC/S/MATH 1530 3.00);
- AP/ECON 1540 3.00 (cross-listed to: SC/MATH 1540 3.00);
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00;
- six credits, including at least three credits at the 3000 level, chosen from: AP/ECON 2400 3.00, AP/ECON 2450 3.00, AP/ECON 3430 3.00, AP/ECON 3150 3.00 or AP/ECON 3200 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/ECON 4070 3.00, AP/ECON 4080 3.00, AP/ECON 4129 3.00, AP/ECON 4190 3.00 or AP/ECON 4200 3.00.

Note: students may not combine The Macroeconomy (Option A – Macroeconomic Analysis) with The Firm (Option A – Microeconomic Analysis).

Note: if AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and/or AP/ECON 3210 3.00 are taken as part of The Firm, they must be replaced in The Macroeconomy (Option A – Macroeconomic Analysis) with courses chosen from the listed course options at the 2000 or 3000 level.

Option B – Public Policy Analysis

- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00;
- AP/POLS 3190 6.00;
- six credits chosen from: AP/ECON 3430 3.00, AP/ECON 3150 3.00, AP/ECON 3200 3.00, AP/HREQ 3125 3.00, AP/GL/POLS 3135 3.00, AP/GL/POLS 3136 3.00 or AP/POLS 3145 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/ECON 4070 3.00, AP/ECON 4080 3.00, AP/ECON 4129 3.00, AP/ECON 4190 3.00, AP/ECON 4200 3.00, AP/ECON 4350 3.00, AP/POLS 4115 6.00 or AP/GL/POLS 4300 6.00.

Note: if AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3210 3.00 are taken as part of The Firm, they must be replaced in The Macroeconomy (Option B – Public Policy Analysis) with AP/POLS 2910 6.00.

The Media and Communication

- AP/COMN 1310 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 1310 9.00);
- AP/SOSC 2313 6.00 or AP/SOSC 2314 6.00 or AP/SOSC 2314 9.00;
- six credits chosen from: AP/SOSC 3310 6.00, AP/SOSC 3315 6.00, AP/SOSC 3350 3.00 or AP/SOSC 3351 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/ADMS 4295 6.00, AP/POLS 4180 6.00, AP/SOSC 4314 6.00, AP/SOSC 4801 6.00, AP/SOSC 4802 6.00 or AP/SOSC 4803 6.00.

Professions, Occupations and Social Change

- AP/SOCI 1010 6.00 or AP/HUMA 1790 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 3600 3.00;
- AP/SOCI 3610 3.00;
- six credits chosen from: SC/MATH 2560 3.00, AP/SOCI 3620 6.00, AP/SOSC 3311 6.00, AP/SOSC 3981 3.00, AP/SOSC 3993 3.00, AP/GL/WMST 3520 3.00 or AP/ADMS 3120 3.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/PHIL 4150 3.00, AP/PHIL 4160 3.00, AP/SOCI 4620 6.00, AP/SOSC 4042 6.00 or AP/SOSC 4315 6.00.

The Social Economy

- AP/SOSC 1341 9.00;
- one of the following: AP/GEOG 3130 3.00, AP/GEOG 3050 3.00, AP/GEOG 3051 3.00 or AP/GEOG 3800 3.00;
- an additional three credits from the following: AP/GEOG 2070 3.00, AP/GEOG 2075 3.00, AP/GEOG 2305 3.00, AP/GEOG 3051 3.00, AP/GEOG 3060 3.00, AP/GEOG 3130 3.00, AP/GEOG 3140 3.00, AP/GEOG 3600 3.00, AP/GEOG 3710 3.00, AP/GEOG 3770 3.00 or AP/GEOG 3800 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 4041 6.00.

For the Honours program: students must include at least six credits chosen from:

- AP/SOSC 3040 6.00, AP/SOSC 4042 6.00 or AP/SOCI 4200 6.00.

Business Economics

The Business Economics program integrates aspects of economics and business studies, focusing on the use of economic analysis and statistical methods to deal effectively with management problems in practical business fields. In applying economic theory to business management,

you will become familiar with the analytical and decision-making techniques used in the business world, and with the public and private institutional environments within which businesses operate. You will gain insight into critical business topics such as strategic competition, the internal organization of firms, and international issues facing businesses in the changing global marketplace. You will be able to pursue a degree in business economics at the BA level.

Prior to entering the Business Economics program, students are required to have completed Grade 12U Advanced Functions or an equivalent course.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 48 credits including the following 42 credits:

- AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2510 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1530 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1540 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2300 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2350 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2400 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2450 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00 or AP/ECON 3480 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3411 3.00 or AP/ECON 3810 3.00;

Six credits to be selected from:

- AP/ADMS 3351 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ECON 3120 3.00, SC/MATH 2751 3.00);
- AP/ADMS 3510 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3150 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3200 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3240 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3430 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3440 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3580 3.00.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Certificate in Business Fundamentals

For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a Certificate in Business Fundamentals concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for an Honours undergraduate BA degree. This certificate is open to students in all undergraduate Faculties except for students enrolled in the Schulich School of Business Bachelor of Business Administration program or the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies Bachelor of Administrative Studies program. Students may not earn both a Certificate in Business Fundamentals and a Certificate in Non-Profit Management.

To qualify for possible admission to the Certificate in Business Fundamentals, students must complete 30 credits from a list of approved courses, and the cumulative grade point average in these 30 credits must be 5.00 (C+). There are a limited number of spaces available in the

Certificate in Business Fundamentals, and therefore meeting the minimum requirements for application will not guarantee admission to the certificate program. In order to be granted the Certificate in Business Fundamentals upon graduation, students must be qualified to graduate with an Honours BA (120 credits) and must therefore maintain an overall grade point average of 5.00 (C+) on all courses completed.

Application to the Certificate in Business Fundamentals may be made only after successfully completing at least 54 credits and the successful completion of the following requirements with a minimum overall grade point average of 5.00 (C+). Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Course requirements and application/admission requirements for the Certificate in Business Fundamentals are as follows:

- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- at least three credits chosen from: SC/MATH 1300 3.00 or AP/ECON 1530 3.00 (cross-listed to: SC/MATH 1530 3.00) or SC/MATH 1550 6.00;
- at least three credits chosen from: SC/MATH 2560 3.00 or AP/ECON 2500 3.00 or AP/POLS 3300 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3300 6.00, AP/SOCI 3030 6.00) or HH/PSYC 2020 6.00 or HH/PSYC 2021 3.00;
- at least six credits chosen from: AP/POLS 2910 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 2910 6.00) or AP/ECON 2300 3.00 or AP/ECON 2350 3.00 or AP/ECON 2400 3.00 or AP/ECON 2450 3.00 or SC/MATH 2580 6.00 or AP/PHIL 2070 3.00 or AP/PHIL 2075 3.00 or AP/SOSC 2210 9.00 or AP/SOSC 2340 9.00.

Note: students may take courses through Glendon College, subject to course credit exclusion(s) and residency requirements.

Students in an Honours BA program who have successfully completed at least 54 credits with an overall grade point average of 5.00 (C+), and who will also have successfully completed the requirements listed above by June 1 may apply to the Certificate in Business Fundamentals by March 30 of the year these requirements will be completed. The minimum acceptable overall grade point average for application and possible admission is 5.00 (C+). Since there are a limited number of spaces available, successful admission will be based primarily on the applicant's overall grade point average.

If admitted, students must successfully complete the following courses offered by the Schulich School of Business in the following sequence and over two academic sessions:

- SB/BFND 3100 3.00;
- SB/BFND 3200 3.00;
- SB/BFND 4100 3.00;
- and SB/BFND 4200 3.00.

In order to be granted the Certificate in Business Fundamentals upon graduation, students must be qualified to graduate with an Honours BA (120 credits) and must therefore maintain an overall grade point average of 5.00 (C+) on all courses completed.

Further information about the Certificate in Business Fundamentals is available from the coordinator of the Business and Society program.

Canadian Studies

Program note: with prior permission of the program coordinator, courses with Canadian content that are not listed below may be counted for major credit.

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 54 credits including:

- (i) AP/CDNS 2200 6.00.
- (ii) At least six credits from each of the three lists of courses with Canadian content provided below.
- (iii) The balance of the 54 credits must come from the three lists mentioned in (ii) with the additional Canadian studies courses also listed below.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be completed at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 42 credits including:

- (i) AP/CDNS 2200 6.00.
- (ii) At least six credits from each of the three lists of courses with Canadian content provided below.
- (iii) The balance of the 42 credits must come from the three lists mentioned in (ii) with the additional Canadian studies courses also listed below [refer to program note].

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be completed at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: 30 credits including:

- (i) AP/CDNS 2200 6.00.
- (ii) At least six credits from each of the three lists of courses with Canadian content provided below.
- (iii) The balance of the 30 credits must come from the three lists mentioned in (ii) with the additional Canadian studies courses listed below [refer to program note].

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be completed at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major: 30 credits including:

- (i) AP/CDNS 2200 6.00.
- (ii) At least six credits from each of the three lists of courses with Canadian content.
- (iii) The balance of the 30 credits must come from the three lists mentioned in (ii) with the additional Canadian studies courses listed below [refer to program note].

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be completed at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: the 90 credits above must include at least 18 credits at the 3000 level or above.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Lists of Canadian Studies and Canadian Content Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

Canadian Studies Courses

AP/CDNS 4100 6.00

Courses with Canadian Content

List 1: Canada: Time and Place

History

AP/HIST 2500 6.00
 AP/HIST 3533 6.00
 AP/HIST 3582 6.00
 AP/HIST 3581 6.00
 AP/HIST 3535 6.00
 AP/HIST 4511 6.00
 AP/HIST 4053 6.00

List 2: Canada: Society

Administrative Studies

AP/ADMS 4710 3.00
 AP/ADMS 4720 3.00

Economics

AP/ECON 3650 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3650 3.00)

Philosophy

AP/PHIL 2075 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3570 3.00

Political Science

AP/PPAS 3410 6.00
 AP/POLS 4120 6.00

Race, Ethnicity and Indigeneity

AP/REI 3580 6.00
 AP/REI 3604 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3720 6.00

Social Science

AP/SOSC 3370 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 3801 6.00)

Social Work

AP/SOWK 2000 6.00

Sociology

AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3680 6.00)

Women's Studies

AP/GL/WMST 2503 6.00 (French)
 AP/GL/WMST 3514 6.00 (French)
 AP/GL/WMST 3534 3.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4503 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4155 3.00, GL/POLS 4603 3.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 4550 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HUMA 3940 6.00)

List 3: Canada: Culture

English

AP/REI 3535 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3535 3.00, AP/CDNS 3535 3.00, AP/EN 3535 3.00)
 AP/REI 3536 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/EN 3536 3.00, AP/HUMA 3536 3.00, AP/HUMA 3536 3.00)
 AP/EN 3251 3.00
 AP/REI 3538 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3558 6.00, AP/CDNS 3538 6.00)
 AP/EN 3225 6.00

Humanities

AP/HUMA 3009 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3009 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 3660 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3660 3.00, AP/REI 3660 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3660 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3660 6.00, AP/REI 3660 6.00)

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements.

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/CDNS 2200 6.00	GL/CDNS 1920 6.00

Chinese

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program but does offer a certificate of proficiency, language courses in Chinese and courses on Chinese literature and culture. Refer to Chinese in the Courses of Instruction section.

Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Chinese.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Chinese language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AP/CH 3000 6.00, with a minimum grade of B or AP/CH 3010 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- and six credits chosen from the following: AP/CH 2000 6.00, AP/CH 2030 6.00 or a Chinese literature course taught in Chinese.

Note: students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Chinese.

Children's Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Students must achieve at least a grade of B (6.00) in AP/HUMA 1970 9.00 and AP/HUMA 2690 9.00 and AP/HUMA 3695 6.00 in order to be permitted to continue as a major in children's studies. Students must achieve at least a grade of B (6.00) in AP/HUMA 1970 9.00 and AP/HUMA 2690 9.00 in order to be permitted to continue in a minor in children's studies.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 42 credits in children's studies, including:

- AP/HUMA 1970 9.00;
- AP/HUMA 2690 9.00;

- AP/HUMA 3695 6.00;
- AP/HUMA 4142 6.00;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the children's studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Major credits: students must take the 42 required credits in children's studies as listed above and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet children's studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in children's studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Minor credits: at least 30 credits including:

- AP/HUMA 1970 9.00;
- AP/HUMA 2690 9.00;
- at least six credits chosen from: AP/HUMA 4142 6.00, AP/HUMA 4140 6.00 or AP/HUMA 4145 6.00;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the children's studies list of courses.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

Children's Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year. For more information, please consult the relevant supplemental calendars.

With the approval of the program coordinator, students may complete other courses for credit in children's studies. Subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete courses offered outside of the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies for credit in children's studies.

AP/ANTH 3160 6.00
 AP/EN 2301 3.00
 AP/EN 2304 3.00
 AP/EN 2303 3.00
 AP/EN 3032 6.00
 AP/FR 3340 6.00
 AP/GEOG 4700 3.00
 AP/HIST 1080 6.00
 AP/HIST 4051 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2680 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3103 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3685 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3690 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3960 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4410 6.00
 AP/LING 3210 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3660 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4060 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4830 3.00
 AP/SOSC 1910 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2150 9.00
 FA/DANC 3370 3.00
 FA/DANC 3371 3.00
 FA/DANC 4375 3.00
 FA/DANC 4376 3.00
 FA/THEA 3450 6.00
 FA/THEA 4334 6.00
 FA/THEA 4440 6.00
 GL/EN 3590 6.00
 GL/PSYC 3300 3.00
 GL/PSYC 3510 3.00
 HH/KINE 3340 3.00
 HH/KINE 3480 3.00
 HH/KINE 3530 3.00
 HH/KINE 4560 3.00
 HH/PSYC 2110 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3500 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3520 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3630 3.00
 HH/PSYC 4010 3.00
 HH/PSYC 4010 6.00
 HH/PSYC 4460 6.00

Classical Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 54 credits selected from the list of classical studies courses, including at least 24 credits in Ancient Greek (AP/GK) and/or Latin (AP/LA) and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level, selected from the list of classical studies courses.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The Honours BA program in Classical Studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must take at least 36 credits in classical studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet classical studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in classical studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary (Linked) program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students will take at least 30 credits, including at least six credits at the 4000 level selected from the list of classical studies courses.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits selected from the list of classical studies courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Classical Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in classical studies.

Literature and Culture

AP/HUMA 1100 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1105 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1115 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1710 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2100 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2105 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2110 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2830 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3100 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3102 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3103 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3105 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3106 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3110 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3115 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3421 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3422 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3458 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3459 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4101 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4102 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4103 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4104 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4105 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4106 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4107 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4108 3.00

Greek and Roman History

AP/HIST 2100 6.00
 AP/HIST 3120 6.00
 AP/HIST 3125 3.00
 AP/HIST 3130 6.00
 AP/HIST 3131 6.00
 AP/HIST 3135 3.00
 AP/HIST 3150 6.00
 AP/HIST 3152 6.00
 AP/HIST 3153 6.00
 AP/HIST 3160 6.00
 AP/HIST 4010 6.00
 AP/HIST 4016 6.00
 AP/HIST 4122 6.00
 AP/HIST 4130 6.00
 AP/HIST 4131 6.00
 AP/HIST 4140 6.00
 AP/HIST 4160 6.00

Greek

AP/GK 1000 6.00
 AP/GK 2000 6.00
 AP/GK 3010 3.00
 AP/GK 3030 3.00
 AP/GK 3040 3.00
 AP/GK 3050 3.00
 AP/GK 3060 3.00
 AP/GK 3070 3.00
 AP/GK 3080 3.00
 AP/GK 4010 3.00
 AP/GK 4030 3.00
 AP/GK 4040 3.00
 AP/GK 4050 3.00
 AP/GK 4060 3.00
 AP/GK 4070 3.00
 AP/GK 4080 3.00
 AP/GK 4130 3.00
 AP/GK 4130 6.00
 AP/GK 4140 6.00

Latin

AP/LA 1000 6.00
 AP/LA 2000 6.00
 AP/LA 3010 3.00
 AP/LA 3020 3.00
 AP/LA 3030 3.00
 AP/LA 3040 3.00
 AP/LA 3050 6.00
 AP/LA 3060 3.00
 AP/LA 3070 3.00
 AP/LA 3080 3.00
 AP/LA 3110 3.00
 AP/LA 3120 3.00
 AP/LA 4010 3.00
 AP/LA 4020 3.00
 AP/LA 4030 3.00
 AP/LA 4040 3.00
 AP/LA 4050 6.00
 AP/LA 4060 3.00
 AP/LA 4070 3.00
 AP/LA 4080 3.00
 AP/LA 4110 3.00
 AP/LA 4120 3.00
 AP/LA 4130 3.00
 AP/LA 4130 6.00
 AP/LA 4140 6.00

Philosophy

AP/PHIL 2010 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2015 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3600 3.00
 AP/PHIL 4030 3.00

Political Thought

AP/POLS 4030 3.00

Art and Architecture

FA/VISA 2520 3.00

FA/VISA 2530 3.00

FA/VISA 4540A 6.00

The following courses are largely, but not exclusively, concerned with classical antiquity. No more than 12 credits may satisfy degree requirements in classical studies.

AP/ANTH 2140 6.00

AP/ANTH 2150 6.00

AP/EN 4750 3.00

AP/HIST 2110 6.00

AP/HIST 3100 6.00

AP/HIST 3110 6.00

AP/HIST 3180 6.00

AP/HIST 4100 6.00

AP/HUMA 1110 9.00

AP/HUMA 3810 6.00

AP/HUMA 3828 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 3111 6.00)

AP/HUMA 3895 6.00

AP/HUMA 4808 6.00

AP/HUMA 2515 6.00

AP/HUMA 3433 3.00

AP/HUMA 3434 3.00

FA/VISA 3830 3.00

FA/VISA 4370 6.00

FA/VISA 4800E 3.00

Classics

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 54 credits selected from the list of classics courses, of which at least 24 credits must be in Ancient Greek (AP/GK) and 24 credits in Latin (AP/LA), including at least six credits at the 4000 level in each.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in a combination of Ancient Greek (AP/GK) and Latin (AP/LA), including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The Honours BA programs in Classics may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must take at least 36 credits in classics and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet classics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in classics and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students will take at least 30 credits in a combination of Ancient Greek (AP/GK) or Latin (AP/LA), including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits selected from offerings in the Classics program in a combination of Ancient Greek (AP/GK) and Latin (AP/LA), including at least 12 credits at the 3000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Classics Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in classics.

Greek

AP/GK 1000 6.00
 AP/GK 2000 6.00
 AP/GK 3010 3.00
 AP/GK 3030 3.00
 AP/GK 3040 3.00
 AP/GK 3050 3.00
 AP/GK 3060 3.00
 AP/GK 3070 3.00
 AP/GK 3080 3.00
 AP/GK 4010 3.00
 AP/GK 4030 3.00
 AP/GK 4040 3.00
 AP/GK 4050 3.00
 AP/GK 4060 3.00
 AP/GK 4070 3.00
 AP/GK 4080 3.00
 AP/GK 4130 3.00
 AP/GK 4130 6.00
 AP/GK 4140 6.00

Latin

AP/LA 1000 6.00
 AP/LA 2000 6.00
 AP/LA 3010 3.00
 AP/LA 3020 3.00
 AP/LA 3030 3.00
 AP/LA 3040 3.00
 AP/LA 3050 6.00
 AP/LA 3060 3.00
 AP/LA 3070 3.00
 AP/LA 3080 3.00
 AP/LA 3110 3.00
 AP/LA 3120 3.00
 AP/LA 4010 3.00
 AP/LA 4020 3.00
 AP/LA 4030 3.00
 AP/LA 4040 3.00
 AP/LA 4050 6.00
 AP/LA 4060 3.00
 AP/LA 4070 3.00
 AP/LA 4080 3.00
 AP/LA 4110 3.00
 AP/LA 4120 3.00
 AP/LA 4130 3.00
 AP/LA 4130 6.00
 AP/LA 4140 6.00

Cognitive Science

Recommendation – 1000-level general education courses

It is strongly recommended that students choose from the following courses to meet the 1000-level general education requirement:

- AP/SOSC 1140 9.00 or AP/SOSC 1440 9.00 and
- SC/NATS 1690 6.00 or SC/NATS 1675 6.00 or SC/NATS 1710 6.00 or SC/NATS 1730 6.00 and
- AP/HUMA 2915 9.00.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete 54 credits, as follows:

- AP/LING 1000 6.00;
- HH/PSYC 1010 6.00;
- AP/COGS 3750 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PHIL 3750 3.00);
- AP/COGS 4750 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PHIL 4750 6.00) or AP/COGS 4900 6.00;
- AP/PHIL 3260 3.00;
- AP/PHIL 3265 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 3260 3.00;

Six credits chosen from the following:

- SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- SC/CSE 1030 3.00;
- SC/CSE 2001 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1000 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
- AP/LING 2120 3.00;
- AP/LING 2140 3.00;
- AP/PHIL 2100 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 2020 6.00 or HH/PSYC 2021 3.00 or HH/PSYC 2030 3.00;

Nine credits chosen from the following, and including at least two different disciplines (departments):

- SC/CSE 2011 3.00;
- SC/CSE 3401 3.00;
- SC/CSE 3402 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3230 3.00;
- AP/LING 3120 3.00;
- AP/LING 3140 3.00;
- AP/LING 3210 3.00;
- AP/LING 3220 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 2110 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 2120 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 2220 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 2240 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 3250 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 3265 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 3280 3.00 or HH/PSYC 3290 3.00;

Three credits chosen from the following:

- AP/PHIL 2160 3.00;
- AP/PHIL 2240 3.00 or AP/PHIL 3260 3.00;

Six credits chosen from the following, and including at least two different disciplines (departments):

- SC/CSE 4401 3.00;
- SC/CSE 4421 3.00;
- SC/CSE 4422 3.00;
- SC/CSE 4441 3.00;
- AP/LING 4120 3.00;

- AP/PHIL 3200 3.00;
- AP/PHIL 3635 3.00;
- AP/PHIL 4080 3.00;
- AP/PHIL 4082 3.00;
- AP/PHIL 4083 3.00;
- AP/PHIL 4084 3.00;
- AP/PHIL 4086 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 4010 6.00;
- HH/PSYC 4020 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 4020 6.00;
- HH/PSYC 4080 6.00;
- HH/PSYC 4180 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 4230 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 4260 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 4270 3.00.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The program described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Courses taken to meet cognitive science requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must take at least 36 credits in cognitive science and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Communication Arts – Joint Program With Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology

Students in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies may study concurrently towards an Honours BA or BA degree at York and a diploma or certificate in one of four areas of study in communication arts at Centennial or Seneca College. The following areas are available through the Community Colleges:

- book and magazine publishing (Centennial - certificate)
- corporate communications and public relations (Centennial - certificate)

- creative advertising (Seneca - diploma)
- radio and television broadcasting (Seneca - diploma)

Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies students in an Honours BA program are eligible for entry to the joint program after the successful completion of a minimum of 90 credits at York, and students in a BA program are eligible for entry after the successful completion of 60 credits at York. All students must complete the requirements for an Honours BA or BA degree in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. The joint program normally takes one year longer to complete because some advanced standing credit is given by York and the college, if conditions of eligibility for advanced standing are met. For further information, contact the Office for Continuing Students, 150 Atkinson Building, 416-736-5222 or at japs@yorku.ca.

Communication Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

The Communication Studies program offers a limited enrolment Specialized Honours BA program. Admission to the program requires that students achieve a 6.00 (B) average in AP/COMN 1310 9.00 and at least six other communication studies credits, and a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00 (C+). Continuation in, and graduation from, the program requires that students maintain a cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+) as well as at least a 6.00 (B) average on all 60 communication studies credits.

Because of limited space, admission is not guaranteed for all students who meet the minimum requirements. For more information regarding application information, please contact the Department of Communication Studies.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students majoring in the program must complete at least 60 credits in communication studies, as outlined below:

- AP/COMN 1310 9.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/COMN 2311 6.00, AP/COMN 2312 6.00, AP/COMN 2312 9.00, AP/COMN 2313 6.00, AP/COMN 2314 6.00, AP/COMN 2314 9.00 or AP/COMN 2319 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 3320 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3991 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level from category B;
- AP/COMN 4810 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level from category C;
- 12 additional credits from category D.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students majoring in the program must complete at least 48 credits in communication studies, as outlined below:

- AP/COMN 1310 9.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/COMN 2311 6.00, AP/COMN 2312 6.00, AP/COMN 2312 9.00, AP/COMN 2313 6.00, AP/COMN 2314 6.00, AP/COMN 2314 9.00 or AP/COMN 2319 9.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level from category B;
- 12 additional credits at the 4000 level from category C;
- 12 additional credits from category D.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students majoring in the program must complete at least 48 credits in communication studies, as outlined below:

- AP/COMN 1310 9.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/COMN 2311 6.00, AP/COMN 2312 6.00, AP/COMN 2312 9.00, AP/COMN 2313 6.00, AP/COMN 2314 6.00, AP/COMN 2314 9.00 or AP/COMN 2319 9.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 level from category B;
- 12 additional credits at the 4000 level from category C;
- 12 additional credits from category D.

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: for the Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement.*)

Honours Double Major iBA

The Honours iBA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Double Major BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Communication Studies Courses

Courses in the Communication Studies program are organized into four categories as described below. Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in communication studies.

Category A (Core Courses)

AP/COMN 1310 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 1310 9.00)
 AP/COMN 2311 6.00
 AP/COMN 2312 6.00
 AP/COMN 2312 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2312 9.00)
 AP/COMN 2313 6.00
 AP/COMN 2314 6.00
 AP/COMN 2314 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2314 9.00)
 AP/COMN 2319 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2319 9.00)

Category B

AP/ANTH 3350 6.00
 AP/COMN 3310 6.00
 AP/COMN 3311 6.00
 AP/COMN 3313 3.00
 AP/COMN 3315 6.00
 AP/COMN 3316 6.00
 AP/COMN 3318 6.00
 AP/COMN 3320 6.00
 AP/COMN 3350 3.00
 AP/COMN 3351 3.00
 AP/COMN 3352 3.00
 AP/COMN 3393 6.00
 AP/COMN 3991 6.00

Category C

AP/ANTH 4340 6.00
 AP/COMN 4300 6.00
 AP/COMN 4301 6.00
 AP/COMN 4302 6.00
 AP/COMN 4303 6.00
 AP/COMN 4304 6.00
 AP/COMN 4305 6.00
 AP/COMN 4306 3.00
 AP/COMN 4310 6.00
 AP/COMN 4312 6.00
 AP/COMN 4314 6.00

AP/COMN 4315 6.00
 AP/COMN 4316 6.00
 AP/COMN 4318 6.00
 AP/COMN 4319 6.00
 AP/COMN 4320 6.00
 AP/COMN 4325 6.00
 AP/COMN 4326 6.00
 AP/COMN 4330 6.00
 AP/COMN 4510 6.00
 AP/COMN 4801 6.00
 AP/COMN 4802 6.00
 AP/COMN 4803 6.00
 AP/COMN 4804 6.00
 AP/COMN 4810 6.00
 AP/POLS 4180 6.00
 AP/POLS 4185 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4510 6.00

Category D

AP/ANTH 2120 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4340 6.00
 AP/CLTR 2210 6.00
 AP/CLTR 2610 6.00
 AP/CLTR 2850 6.00
 AP/CLTR 3100 6.00
 AP/CLTR 3230 3.00
 AP/CLTR 3250 6.00
 AP/CLTR 4810 6.00
 AP/CLTR 4850 3.00
 AP/COMN 2311 6.00
 AP/COMN 2312 6.00
 AP/COMN 2312 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2312 9.00)
 AP/COMN 2313 6.00
 AP/COMN 2314 6.00
 AP/COMN 2314 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2314 9.00)
 AP/COMN 2319 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2319 9.00)
 AP/COMN 2830 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2830 9.00)
 AP/COMN 2840 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2840 9.00)
 AP/COMN 3992 6.00
 AP/COMN 4300 6.00
 AP/COMN 4301 6.00
 AP/COMN 4302 6.00
 AP/COMN 4303 6.00
 AP/COMN 4304 6.00
 AP/COMN 4305 6.00
 AP/COMN 4306 3.00
 AP/COMN 4310 6.00
 AP/COMN 4312 6.00
 AP/COMN 4314 6.00
 AP/COMN 4315 6.00
 AP/COMN 4316 6.00
 AP/COMN 4318 6.00
 AP/COMN 4319 6.00
 AP/COMN 4320 6.00
 AP/COMN 4325 6.00
 AP/COMN 4326 6.00
 AP/COMN 4330 6.00
 AP/COMN 4340 6.00
 AP/COMN 4341 6.00
 AP/COMN 4510 6.00
 AP/COMN 4801 6.00
 AP/COMN 4802 6.00
 AP/COMN 4803 6.00
 AP/COMN 4804 6.00
 AP/COMN 4810 6.00
 AP/EN 2600 6.00
 AP/LING 2400 3.00
 AP/LING 2430 3.00
 AP/HREQ 4770 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2970 9.00
 AP/POLS 2910 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 2910 6.00)
 AP/POLS 3100 3.00

AP/POLS 3155 3.00
 AP/POLS 3300 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3300 6.00, AP/SOCI 3030 6.00)
 AP/POLS 4071 3.00
 AP/POLS 4180 6.00
 AP/POLS 4185 6.00
 AP/POLS 4402 3.00
 AP/POLS 4406 3.00
 AP/POLS 4904 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3220 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4510 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 2501 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/LING 2410 3.00, GL/SOSC 2900 3.00)
 ES/ENVS 4420 3.00
 FA/FACS 2100 3.00
 FA/FACS 2500 3.00
 FA/FACS 2900 6.00
 FA/FACS 2910 3.00
 FA/FACS 2920F 3.00
 FA/FACS 2930 6.00
 FA/FACS 3100 3.00
 FA/FACS 3200 3.00
 FA/FACS 3300 3.00
 FA/FACS 3360 3.00
 FA/FACS 3920L 3.00
 FA/FACS 3937 3.00
 FA/FACS 3938 3.00
 FA/FACS 4210 3.00
 FA/FACS 4934 3.00
 FA/FILM 2040 6.00
 FA/FILM 2120 6.00
 FA/FILM 2400 6.00
 FA/FILM 2401 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2740 6.00)
 FA/FILM 3210 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3909 3.00)
 FA/FILM 3211 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3910 3.00)
 FA/FILM 3220B 3.00
 FA/FILM 3250C 3.00
 FA/FILM 3310 3.00
 FA/FILM 3320 3.00
 FA/FILM 3321 3.00
 FA/FILM 3331 3.00 (cross-listed to: FA/VISA 3053O 3.00)
 FA/FILM 3401 3.00
 FA/FILM 3410 3.00
 FA/FILM 3420B 3.00
 FA/FILM 3420D 3.00
 FA/FILM 3420E 3.00
 FA/FILM 3420F 3.00
 FA/FILM 3420G 3.00
 FA/FILM 3610A 3.00
 FA/FILM 3610B 3.00
 FA/FILM 3610C 3.00
 FA/FILM 3610D 3.00
 FA/FILM 3810 3.00
 FA/FILM 3812 3.00
 FA/FILM 3910 3.00
 HH/PSYC 2020 6.00
 HH/PSYC 2021 3.00
 HH/PSYC 2022 3.00
 HH/PSYC 2120 3.00
 SC/CSE 1520 3.00
 SC/CSE 1530 3.00
 SC/MATH 2560 3.00
 SC/MATH 2570 3.00
 SC/STS 3500 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3500 3.00)

Creative Writing

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

The Creative Writing program is an Honours program. Students who wish to apply for admission to the Creative Writing program are strongly advised to take one of the following courses among their first 30 University credits:

- AP/EN 2000 6.00;
- AP/EN 1700 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 1980 9.00);
- AP/HUMA 1100 9.00;
- AP/HUMA 1105 9.00.

Note: a maximum of six credits from the courses listed above will count for creative writing major or minor credit.

Students must successfully complete AP/EN 2600 6.00 or its equivalent before applying for admission to the Creative Writing program as a major or minor. Students taking AP/EN 2600 6.00 who wish to obtain full admission to the program as a major or minor should submit a 15-20 page portfolio of poetry and prose fiction following completion of AP/EN 2600 6.00. Students may also apply for full admission after their first 48 credits and before completion of their first 78 credits by presenting a portfolio containing work in both poetry and prose fiction as evidence of writing experience equivalent to that provided by AP/EN 2600 6.00. In either case, applicants must also fill out a Creative Writing program application form. Acceptance of the portfolio by the Creative Writing Committee constitutes full admission to the Honours Major or Honours Minor program.

It is strongly recommended that students in the Honours BA program combine creative writing with another major (excluding professional writing) or minor. Students admitted to the Honours Major or Honours Minor program should attend the advising session provided by the Creative Writing program, which is normally held in the spring. Please consult the program office for more information.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits in creative writing, including:

- AP/EN 2600 6.00;
- 18 workshop credits chosen from AP/EN 3610 6.00, AP/EN 3620 6.00, AP/EN 4610 6.00, AP/EN 4620 6.00, FA/FILM 2120 6.00, FA/FILM 3120 6.00, FA/FILM 4120 6.00, FA/THEA 3290 6.00 or FA/THEA 4290 6.00, including at least six credits at the 4000 level;
- 24 additional credits chosen from the creative writing list of courses, including at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level and a maximum of six creative writing workshop credits.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Note: AP/EN 3600 6.00 and AP/EN 4600 6.00 will not fulfill the Honours Major workshop requirements and will not count for major credit in creative writing.

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The Honours BA program in Creative Writing may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must take at least 48 credits in creative writing and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet creative writing requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in creative writing and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

The 48 credits in creative writing must include:

- AP/EN 2600 6.00;
- 18 workshop credits chosen from AP/EN 3610 6.00, AP/EN 3620 6.00, AP/EN 4610 6.00, AP/EN 4620 6.00, FA/FILM 2120 6.00, FA/FILM 3120 6.00, FA/FILM 4120 6.00, FA/THEA 3290 6.00 or FA/THEA 4290 6.00, including at least six credits at the 4000 level;
- 24 additional credits chosen from the creative writing list of courses, including at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level and a maximum of six creative writing workshop credits.

Notes:

1. *At least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.*
2. *AP/EN 3600 6.00 and AP/EN 4600 6.00 will not fulfill the Honours Major workshop requirements and will not count for major credit in creative writing.*

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students must take at least 30 credits in creative writing, including:

- AP/EN 2600 6.00;
- AP/EN 3600 6.00;
- AP/EN 4600 6.00;
- 12 non-workshop credits chosen from the creative writing list of courses, including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Notes:

1. At least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.
2. With permission of the program director, students in the Honours Minor program may complete an Honours Major workshop course in place of AP/EN 3600 6.00 and AP/EN 4600 6.00. Enrolment in Honours Major workshop courses is conditional upon acceptance of a 15-20 portfolio of work in the appropriate genre; acceptance of this portfolio does not guarantee admission to the course as priority is given to creative writing majors.

Creative Writing Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in creative writing.

Workshop Course

AP/EN 2600 6.00

Honours Major Workshop Courses

AP/EN 3610 6.00
 AP/EN 3620 6.00
 AP/EN 4610 6.00
 AP/EN 4620 6.00
 FA/FILM 2120 6.00
 FA/FILM 3120 6.00
 FA/FILM 4120 6.00
 FA/THEA 3290 6.00
 FA/THEA 4290 6.00

Note: portfolios are required for admission to these courses. Please consult the program office for more information.

Honours Minor Workshop Courses

AP/EN 3600 6.00
 AP/EN 4600 6.00

Note: portfolios are required for admission to these courses. Please consult the program office for more information.

Note: AP/EN 3600 6.00 and AP/EN 4600 6.00 will not fulfill the Honours Major workshop requirements and will not count for major credit in creative writing.

Non-Workshop Courses

Note: a maximum of six credits from 1000-level non-workshop courses will count for creative writing major or minor credit.

AP/EN 1006 3.00
 AP/EN 2000 6.00
 AP/EN 1700 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 1980 9.00, AP/WRIT 1980 9.00)
 AP/EN 3040 3.00
 AP/EN 3040 6.00
 AP/EN 3126 6.00
 AP/EN 3535 6.00
 AP/EN 3560 6.00
 AP/EN 3524 6.00
 AP/EN 3230 6.00
 AP/EN 3235 6.00
 AP/EN 3240 6.00
 AP/EN 4040 6.00
 AP/EN 4041 3.00
 AP/EN 4041 6.00
 AP/EN 4101 6.00
 AP/EN 4535 6.00
 AP/EN 4120 3.00
 AP/HUMA 1100 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1105 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1170 9.00

AP/HUMA 3115 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3012 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3639 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3845 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4175 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4175 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4620 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4700 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4700 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 4816 6.00
 AP/PHIL 3040 3.00
 AP/RU 3720 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/EN 3451 3.00)
 AP/RU 3730 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/EN 3452 3.00)

Criminology

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Students must achieve **at least a grade of B (6.00) in AP/CRIM 1650 9.00** in order to be permitted to continue as a major in criminology, or to pursue additional criminology courses at the 2000, 3000 and 4000 levels. Under exceptional circumstances, non-majors who have not obtained at least a grade of B (6.00) in AP/CRIM 1650 9.00 may apply for special consideration to enrol in a criminology course for which AP/CRIM 1650 9.00 is a prerequisite. This application should be made to the coordinator of the Criminology program.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 54 credits in criminology, including:

- AP/CRIM 1650 9.00 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AP/CRIM 2650 6.00;
- AP/CRIM 2652 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2652 6.00);
- AP/CRIM 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3654 6.00);
- AP/CRIM 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3655 3.00);
- AP/CRIM 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3656 3.00);
- AP/CRIM 4650 6.00;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the list of criminology courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Courses taken to meet the criminology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the other Honours bachelor's degree program.

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits in criminology, including:

- AP/CRIM 1650 9.00 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AP/CRIM 2650 6.00;
- AP/CRIM 2652 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2652 6.00);
- AP/CRIM 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3654 6.00);
- AP/CRIM 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3655 3.00);
- AP/CRIM 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3656 3.00);
- AP/CRIM 4650 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of criminology courses.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: students who are completing a double major are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Criminology may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 42 credits in criminology and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet the criminology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in criminology and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 42 credits in criminology must include the following:

- AP/CRIM 1650 9.00 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AP/CRIM 2650 6.00;
- AP/CRIM 2652 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2652 6.00);
- AP/CRIM 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3654 6.00);
- AP/CRIM 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3655 3.00);
- AP/CRIM 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3656 3.00);
- AP/CRIM 4650 6.00.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits in criminology, including:

- AP/CRIM 1650 9.00 (with a minimum grade of B);
- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AP/CRIM 2650 6.00;
- AP/CRIM 2652 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2652 6.00);
- AP/CRIM 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3654 6.00);
- AP/CRIM 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3655 3.00);
- AP/CRIM 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3656 3.00);
- AP/CRIM 4650 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of criminology courses.

Notes:

1. At least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.
2. AP/SOCI 3810 6.00 will not count for criminology major credit.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting criminology program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/CRIM 2651 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2651 3.00)	AP/CRIM 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3655 3.00)
AP/CRIM 3652 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 3652 3.00)	AP/CRIM 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3656 3.00)

Criminology Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in criminology.

AP/ANTH 3020 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3370 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3400 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4030 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4340 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4410 3.00
 AP/CRIM 1650 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 1650 9.00)
 AP/CRIM 2650 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2650 6.00)
 AP/CRIM 4650 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 4650 6.00)
 AP/COMN 3315 6.00
 AP/COMN 3316 6.00
 AP/COMN 3350 6.00
 AP/COMN 3351 3.00
 AP/COMN 3992 6.00
 ES/ENVS 4312 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4212 3.00)
 AP/GEOG 2300 6.00
 AP/GEOG 3050 3.00
 AP/HIST 3415 6.00
 AP/HIST 3591 6.00
 AP/HIST 3830 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3030 6.00)
 AP/HIST 3850 6.00
 AP/HIST 4270 6.00
 AP/HIST 4508 6.00
 AP/HIST 4545 6.00
 AP/HUMA 1825 9.00
 AP/HREQ 4820 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 4820 6.00)
 AP/HREQ 3890 6.00
 AP/HREQ 4740 6.00
 AP/HREQ 4770 6.00
 AP/LING 2430 3.00
 AP/LING 2450 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2050 6.00
 GL/PHIL 2925 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 2925 3.00)
 AP/PHIL 3190 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3195 3.00
 AP/PHIL 4190 3.00
 AP/POLS 3065 3.00
 AP/GL/POLS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3136 3.00)
 AP/POLS 3200 3.00
 AP/POLS 3210 3.00
 AP/POLS 3270 3.00
 AP/POLS 3275 3.00
 AP/POLS 3410 6.00
 AP/POLS 3450 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 3516 3.00, AP/SOSC 3170 3.00)
 AP/POLS 4015 3.00
 AP/POLS 4065 3.00
 AP/POLS 4080 3.00
 AP/POLS 4102 3.00
 AP/POLS 4103 3.00
 AP/POLS 4105 3.00
 AP/POLS 4125 3.00

AP/POLS 4180 6.00
 AP/POLS 4200 6.00
 AP/POLS 4220 3.00
 AP/POLS 4260 3.00
 AP/POLS 4275 3.00
 AP/POLS 4401 3.00
 AP/POLS 4410 3.00
 AP/PPAS 2200 3.00
 AP/PPAS 2420 3.00
 AP/PPAS 3135 3.00
 AP/PPAS 4070 6.00
 AP/PPAS 4130 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3140 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3310 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3500 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3530 3.00
 HH/PSYC 4030 6.00
 HH/PSYC 4050 6.00
 HH/PSYC 4080 6.00
 AP/REI 3561 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3561 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 2030 6.00
 AP/SOCI 2070 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3410 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3450 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3651 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3690 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3810 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3810 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3680 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4200 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4360 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4420 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4440 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4460 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4810 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4830 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4840 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4840 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4850 3.00
 AP/SOSC 1350 9.00
 AP/SOSC 3362 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3370 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3391 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3392 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CRIM 3654 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CRIM 3655 3.00)
 AP/SOSC 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CRIM 3656 3.00)
 AP/SOSC 3657 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3658 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3746 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4043 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4652 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4653 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4710 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3506 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/PHIL 3606 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3516 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3450 3.00, AP/SOSC 3170 3.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 4502 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 4602 3.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 4502 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 4602 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 4512 6.00

Culture and Expression

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 54 credits including:

- 12 core credits including AP/CLTR 2100 6.00 and AP/CLTR 3100 6.00;
- students are expected to complete at least six credits from each of the four groups. The remaining credits may be taken from the list of program courses or from Faculty of Fine Arts course offerings by permission of the program coordinator.

Note: at least 12 credits must be at the 4000 level within the major.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 42 credits including:

- 12 core credits including AP/CLTR 2100 6.00 and AP/CLTR 3100 6.00;
- students are expected to complete six credits from Group A and six credits from two of the remaining three groups. The remaining credits may be taken from the list of program courses or from Faculty of Fine Arts course offerings by permission of the program coordinator.

Note: at least 12 credits must be at the 4000 level within the major.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and

Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: a minimum of 30 credits including:

- 12 core credits including AP/CLTR 2100 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2002 6.00) and AP/CLTR 3100 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3201 6.00);
- the remaining 18 credits will be chosen from a list of program courses including at least six credits at the 4000 level. Students are expected to complete six credits from Group A and six credits from two of the remaining three groups.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 30 credits including:

- 12 core credits: AP/CLTR 2100 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2002 6.00) and AP/CLTR 3100 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3201 6.00);
- the remaining 18 credits will be chosen from a list of program courses including at least 12 credits in the major at a 3000 level or above. Students are expected to complete six credits from Group A and six credits from two of the remaining three groups.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: the 90 credits above must include at least 18 credits at the 3000 level or above.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

List of Program Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

Group A: Culture

AP/CLTR 2210 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2210 6.00)
 AP/CLTR 2420 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2220 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 2610 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2230 6.00)
 AP/CLTR 2850 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2675 6.00)
 AP/CLTR 3150 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3207 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 3210 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3215 6.00)
 AP/CLTR 3220 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3220 6.00)
 AP/CLTR 3230 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3230 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 3230 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3230 6.00)
 AP/CLTR 3250 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3250 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 3250 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3250 6.00)
 AP/CLTR 3841 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3607 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 3842 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3608 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 3610 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3903 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 3610 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3903 6.00)
 AP/CLTR 4000 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4002 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 4000 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4002 6.00)
 AP/CLTR 4135 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PSYC 4160 3.00, AP/HUMA 4901 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 4210 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4902 6.00)
 AP/CLTR 4535 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4535 3.00)

Group B: Literature/Humanities

AP/CLTR 1953 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 1953 6.00)
 AP/EN 3080 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3317 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3317 6.00, AP/REI 3317 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 3902 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CLTR 3590 6.00)
 AP/HIST 4511 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2505 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2510 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3436 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3437 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3440 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 3221 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 3007 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3660 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3660 3.00, AP/REI 3660 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3660 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3660 6.00, AP/REI 3660 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 3661 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3661 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3661 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3661 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3523 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3545 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3546 3.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4515 3.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4550 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HUMA 3940 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 4551 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HUMA 4651 6.00)

Group C: Science/Philosophy/Health

SC/STS 2010 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 2810 6.00)
 AP/PHIL 2130 3.00

Group D: Social Science/Psychology

AP/GEOG 2065 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3415 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3780 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4500 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4500 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 2410 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3575 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3575 6.00)

East Asian Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

The East Asian Studies program offers a number of undergraduate degree programs, the requirements for which are described in detail in the following sections. These degree programs have certain characteristics in common:

1. The focus of the degree programs is on the modern period. However, it is emphasized that students should also learn to appreciate the cultural traditions behind developments during the 19th and 20th centuries.
2. East Asian studies is an interdisciplinary program. Students are trained to use the concepts, skills and information of at least two academic disciplines.
3. Competence in an East Asian language (usually Chinese or Japanese or Korean) is a feature of all the degree programs except the Honours Minor.

Within the general guidelines and requirements, a student could choose from a rich array of course offerings every year to create a combination which best serves their academic interests and career aspirations. Students should consult the coordinator when designing their programs of study.

Program Distribution Requirements

1. A student must complete courses in East Asian studies from at least two departments or divisions.

2. A student must complete at least one course which is concerned mainly with pre-modern East Asia.
3. Students concentrate in either Chinese or Japanese or Korean studies, but must also study other East Asian cultures outside their area of concentration:
 - a) a student who concentrates in Chinese studies must complete at least 12 credits in non-Chinese subjects within East Asian studies;
 - b) a student who concentrates in Japanese studies must complete at least 12 credits in non-Japanese subjects within East Asian studies;
 - c) a student who concentrates in Korean studies must complete at least 12 credits in non-Korean subjects within East Asian studies;
 - d) language/translation courses will not meet program distribution requirements.
4. All students must complete at least one of the following core courses: AP/HUMA 1400 9.00 or AP/HIST 2710 6.00. Also, students must complete AP/CH 2000 3.00, AP/JP 2000 3.00 or AP/KOR 2000 3.00 (this requirement may also be met by passing a competency test, or by successful completion of another course recognized for the purpose).

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 54 credits in from the East Asian studies list of courses, including:

- at least one core course (AP/HUMA 1400 9.00 or AP/HIST 2710 6.00);
- at least 12 credits (other than language/translation courses) at the 4000 level. Demonstrated competence in an East Asian language (usually Chinese, Japanese or Korean) at the advanced level is required. This requirement would normally be met by successful completion of AP/CH 3000 6.00 or AP/JP 3000 6.00 or AP/KOR 3000 6.00. It may also be met by passing a competency test or by successful completion of another course recognized for the purpose.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits from the East Asian studies list of courses, including:

- at least one core course (AP/HUMA 1400 9.00 or AP/HIST 2710 6.00);

- at least 12 credits (other than language/translation courses) at the 4000 level. Demonstrated competence in an East Asian language (usually Chinese, Japanese or Korean) at the intermediate level is required. This requirement will normally be met by successful completion of AP/CH 2000 6.00 or AP/JP 2000 6.00 or AP/KOR 2000 6.00. It may also be met by passing a competency test or by successful completion of another course recognized for the purpose.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

East Asian studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Major credits: students must take at least 36 credits from the East Asian studies list of courses and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet East Asian studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits from the East Asian studies list of courses and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in East Asian studies comprises at least 30 credits from the East Asian studies list of courses (other than language/translation courses), including:

- at least one core course (AP/HUMA 1400 9.00 or AP/HIST 2710 6.00);
- six credits at the 4000 level;
- 18 of the 30 credits must be above the 2000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

East Asian Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in East Asian studies.

AP/ANTH 1110 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3190 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3320 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3320 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3520 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4250 6.00
 AP/CH 1000 6.00
 AP/CH 1010 6.00
 AP/CH 2000 6.00
 AP/CH 2030 6.00
 AP/CH 2200 6.00
 AP/CH 3000 6.00
 AP/CH 3010 6.00
 AP/CH 3400 3.00
 AP/CH 3600 6.00
 AP/CH 3710 6.00
 AP/CH 3711 3.00
 AP/CH 3790 6.00
 AP/CH 3791 6.00
 AP/CH 4050 6.00
 AP/CH 4300 6.00
 AP/ECON 1900 3.00
 AP/ECON 3150 3.00
 AP/ECON 3550 3.00
 AP/ECON 3560 3.00
 AP/ECON 4129 3.00
 AP/ECON 4190 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4395 3.00
 AP/HIST 1030 6.00
 AP/HIST 2710 6.00
 AP/HIST 3760 6.00
 AP/HIST 3762 6.00
 AP/HIST 3765 6.00
 AP/HIST 3766 3.00
 AP/HIST 3768 3.00
 AP/HIST 3770 6.00
 AP/HIST 3775 3.00
 AP/HIST 3776 6.00
 AP/HIST 4071 6.00
 AP/HIST 4072 6.00
 AP/HIST 4760 6.00
 AP/HIST 4765 6.00
 AP/HUMA 1400 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2420 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2430 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2435 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2800 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3500 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3505 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3506 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3510 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3675 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3940 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4405 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4410 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4416 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4421 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4425 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4430 6.00
 AP/JP 1000 6.00
 AP/JP 2000 6.00
 AP/JP 2700 6.00
 AP/JP 3000 6.00

AP/JP 4000 6.00
 AP/JP 4010 6.00
 AP/JP 4100 6.00
 AP/JP 4120 6.00
 AP/KOR 1000 6.00
 AP/KOR 2000 6.00
 AP/KOR 3000 6.00
 AP/KOR 3600 6.00
 AP/PHIL 2035 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3450 6.00
 AP/POLS 3220 3.00
 AP/POLS 3230 3.00
 AP/POLS 3510 3.00
 AP/POLS 3515 3.00
 AP/POLS 3591 3.00
 AP/POLS 4265 3.00
 AP/POLS 4285 3.00
 AP/POLS 4510 3.00
 AP/POLS 4595 3.00
 AP/POLS 4730 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3415 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2430 3.00
 AP/SOSC 2430 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2435 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2600 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2800 9.00)
 AP/SOSC 3735 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3575 6.00
 FA/DANC 2510H 3.00
 FA/DANC 3510H 3.00
 FA/FILM 3610A 3.00
 FA/FILM 3610D 3.00
 FA/MUSI 1047 3.00
 FA/MUSI 1048 3.00
 FA/MUSI 1096 3.00
 FA/MUSI 2047 3.00
 FA/MUSI 2048 3.00
 FA/MUSI 2096 3.00
 FA/MUSI 3047 3.00
 FA/MUSI 3048 3.00
 FA/MUSI 3096 3.00
 FA/MUSI 4047 3.00
 FA/MUSI 4048 3.00
 FA/MUSI 4096 3.00
 FA/THEA 4220 6.00
 FA/VISA 2340 6.00
 FA/VISA 3343 3.00
 FA/VISA 3344 3.00
 FA/VISA 3345 3.00
 FA/VISA 4340A 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4405 6.00)
 FA/VISA 4800L 3.00
 GL/POLS 4685 3.00

Economics

Prior to entering the Economics program, students are required to have completed Grade 12U Advanced Functions or an equivalent course.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 60 credits in economics including:

- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1530 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1540 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2300 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2350 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2400 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2450 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3530 3.00;
- AP/ECON 4010 3.00;
- AP/ECON 4020 3.00;
- AP/ECON 4210 3.00;
- 15 additional credits, including at least three credits at the 4000 level and at least six credits in writing courses.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits in economics including:

- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1530 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1540 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2300 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2350 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2400 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2450 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00 or AP/ECON 3480 3.00;
- 18 additional credits, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level and six credits in writing courses.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Environmental Studies or Fine Arts, or with approved major degree programs in the Faculties of Health or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Economics may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Courses taken to meet economics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in economics and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 42 credits in economics including:

- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1530 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1540 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2300 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2350 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2400 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2450 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00 or AP/ECON 3480 3.00;
- 12 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Environmental Studies or Fine Arts, or with approved minor degree programs in the Faculties of Health or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor must be pursued jointly with an Honours Major/Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Minor credits: students must complete at least 39 credits in economics including:

- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1530 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1540 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2300 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2350 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2400 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2450 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00 or AP/ECON 3480 3.00;
- nine additional credits, including six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 39 credits in economics including:

- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1530 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1540 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2300 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2350 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2400 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2450 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00 or AP/ECON 3480 3.00;
- nine additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting the economics program requirements.

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/ECON 1000 3.00	GL/ECON 2500 3.00
AP/ECON 1010 3.00	GL/ECON 2510 3.00
AP/ECON 1530 3.00	SC/MATH 1530 3.00, SC/MATH 1300 3.00, SC/MATH 1550 6.00, GL/MATH 1930 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/MODR 1930 3.00)
AP/ECON 1540 3.00	SC/MATH 1540 3.00, SC/MATH 1550 6.00

Professional Certificate in Emergency Management

School of Administrative Studies

Contact: N. Nirupama

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Requirements: 24 credits including:

a) Core requirements: 15 credits

- AP/ADMS 3700 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3701 3.00;

- AP/ADMS 3702 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3703 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3704 3.00.

b) Credits outside the major: nine credits chosen from:

- AP/ADMS 3353 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3705 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4709 3.00;
- SC/EATS 1410 6.00;
- ES/ENVS 3450 3.00;
- ES/ENVS 4440 3.00;
- AP/POLS 3195 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3140 3.00).

Course substitutes and program notes: please refer to the Bachelor of Administrative Studies (BAS) section.

English

All students majoring or minoring in English must take both AP/EN 1001 3.00 and AP/EN 1002 3.00 and achieve a minimum grade of C in each course before they will be permitted to continue in English. Furthermore, students must successfully complete AP/EN 1001 3.00—that is, with a minimum grade of C—before they may take AP/EN 1002 3.00. Students may only count six credits from a 1000-level English course towards their major or minor program. Students may not count credits from the 2300 series of AP/EN courses (the Popular Genres series) for major or minor credit in English.

For a complete list of courses and detailed reading lists, refer to the department's supplemental calendar.

Students intending to proceed to graduate school should take a broad range of courses, should avoid concentration in a particular period or genre, and, in consultation with a member of the English Department, should plan a degree program with the understanding that certain traditional subjects may be regarded as essential by some graduate schools.

Students intending to teach in Ontario schools must meet the varied requirements of various Faculties of Education and are advised to construct a balanced degree program by doing at least some work in each major period in literary history; such students should consult specific Faculties of Education about their regulations.

Students are responsible for planning their course of study and for ensuring that all degree and major requirements are met. Members of the department will be available during the summer months, as well as during the term, to advise those students who have questions about their program or about English studies in general. Enquiries may be made through the Undergraduate Office, 208 Stong College, 416-736-5166.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 60 credits in English, including:

- AP/EN 1001 3.00 and AP/EN 1002 3.00;
- 18 credits from 2000-level courses, including six credits in each of categories A, B and C;
- 12 credits from 3000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 4000-level courses;
- 12 additional credits: six from 2000- or 3000-level courses and six from 3000- or 4000-level courses.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 48 credits in English, including:

- AP/EN 1001 3.00 and AP/EN 1002 3.00;
- 18 credits from 2000-level courses, including six credits in each of categories A, B and C;
- 12 credits from 3000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 4000-level courses.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any other Honours bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or with approved major degree programs in the Faculties of Health or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

English may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 42 credits in English and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet English requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits in English and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 42 credits in English must include:

- AP/EN 1001 3.00 and AP/EN 1002 3.00;
- 12 credits from 2000-level courses, including six credits from Category C and six credits from Category A and/or B;
- 12 credits from 3000-level courses;
- 12 credits from 4000-level courses;
- at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor bachelor's degree program in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or with approved minor degree programs in the Faculties of Health or Science

and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Students must complete at least 48 credits in the major in conformity with the requirements of the program major, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level and at least 30 credits in the minor in conformity with the requirements of the program minor, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Minor credits: Students must take at least 30 credits in English, including:

- AP/EN 1001 3.00 and AP/EN 1002 3.00;
- 12 credits from 2000-level courses, including six credits from Category C and six credits from Category A and/or B;
- six credits from 3000-level courses;
- six credits from 4000-level courses;
- at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must take at least 30 credits in English, including:

- AP/EN 1001 3.00 and AP/EN 1002 3.00;
- 12 credits from 2000-level courses, including six credits from Category C and six credits from Category A and/or B;
- 12 credits from 3000-level courses;
- at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Categories

All English courses (above the 1000 level) are placed in various categories depending on year level. The categories are listed below. Not all courses are offered every year and additional courses may be added.

2000 Level

Category A: Approaches, Theories and Methods

AP/EN 2000 6.00
AP/EN 2001 3.00
AP/EN 2002 3.00
AP/EN 2010 6.00
AP/EN 2011 3.00
AP/EN 2012 3.00
AP/EN 2020 3.00

Category B: Genres and Modes

AP/EN 2100 3.00
AP/EN 2100 6.00
AP/EN 2120 3.00
AP/EN 2120 6.00
AP/EN 2140 3.00
AP/EN 2140 6.00

AP/EN 2150 3.00
 AP/EN 2150 6.00
 AP/EN 3191 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3013 3.00)

Category C: Literatures

AP/EN 2220 6.00
 AP/EN 2230 6.00
 AP/EN 2240 6.00
 AP/EN 2250 6.00

Category D: Popular Genres (not for major/minor credit)

AP/EN 2300 3.00
 AP/EN 2301 3.00
 AP/EN 2302 3.00
 AP/EN 2303 3.00
 AP/EN 2304 3.00
 AP/EN 2305 3.00
 AP/EN 2306 3.00
 AP/EN 2307 3.00
 AP/EN 2308 3.00

3000 Level

Category A: Approaches and Methods; Theory and Culture

AP/EN 3000 6.00
 AP/EN 3020 6.00
 AP/EN 3031 6.00
 AP/EN 3032 6.00
 AP/EN 3040 3.00
 AP/EN 3040 6.00
 AP/EN 3041 6.00
 AP/EN 3060 6.00
 AP/EN 3061 6.00
 AP/EN 3070 6.00
 AP/EN 3080 6.00

Category B: Trans-Historical/National: Styles and Movements

AP/EN 3121 6.00
 AP/EN 3125 6.00
 AP/EN 3126 6.00
 AP/EN 3130 6.00
 AP/EN 3131 3.00
 AP/EN 3132 3.00
 AP/EN 3135 6.00
 AP/EN 3140 3.00
 AP/EN 3150 6.00
 AP/EN 3155 3.00
 AP/EN 3180 6.00
 AP/EN 3190 6.00

Category C: Literatures in and Across History

Canadian

AP/EN 3210 6.00
 AP/EN 3220 6.00
 AP/EN 3220 3.00
 AP/EN 3225 6.00
 AP/EN 3230 6.00
 AP/EN 3231 6.00
 AP/EN 3235 6.00
 AP/EN 3240 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3537 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3839 3.00, AP/REI 3839 3.00)
 AP/IT 3721 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/EN 3241 6.00)

American

AP/EN 3310 6.00
 AP/EN 3315 6.00
 AP/EN 3320 6.00
 AP/EN 3321 6.00
 AP/EN 3322 6.00
 AP/EN 3390 6.00

Global

AP/EN 3410 3.00
 AP/EN 3420 6.00
 AP/EN 3430 6.00
 AP/EN 3440 6.00
 AP/RU 3720 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/EN 3451 3.00)
 AP/RU 3730 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/EN 3452 3.00)
 AP/RU 3740 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/EN 3453 3.00)
 AP/RU 3750 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/EN 3454 3.00)
 AP/RU 3760 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/EN 3455 3.00)

British

AP/EN 3500 6.00
 AP/EN 3505 6.00
 AP/EN 3506 6.00
 AP/EN 3510 6.00
 AP/EN 3515 6.00
 AP/EN 3520 6.00
 AP/EN 3524 6.00
 AP/EN 3525 6.00
 AP/EN 3535 6.00
 AP/EN 3536 6.00
 AP/EN 3540 6.00
 AP/EN 3545 6.00
 AP/EN 3545 3.00
 AP/EN 3550 6.00
 AP/EN 3551 6.00
 AP/EN 3555 6.00
 AP/EN 3560 6.00
 AP/EN 3570 6.00

4000 Level

Category A: Inter- and Multidisciplinary

AP/EN 4000 3.00
 AP/EN 4000 6.00
 AP/EN 4001 6.00
 AP/EN 4002 6.00
 AP/EN 4003 6.00
 AP/EN 4004 6.00
 AP/EN 4004 3.00
 AP/EN 4010 3.00
 AP/EN 4011 3.00
 AP/EN 4012 3.00
 AP/EN 4020 3.00
 AP/EN 4020 6.00
 AP/EN 4021 6.00
 AP/EN 4040 6.00
 AP/EN 4041 3.00
 AP/EN 4041 6.00
 AP/EN 4060 6.00
 AP/EN 4061 3.00
 AP/EN 4070 6.00
 AP/EN 4072 6.00
 AP/EN 4073 6.00
 AP/EN 4080 3.00
 AP/EN 4080 6.00
 AP/EN 4099 6.00

Category B: Trans-National and/or Historical Genre/s

AP/EN 4101 6.00
 AP/EN 4113 6.00
 AP/EN 4115 6.00
 AP/EN 4116 3.00
 AP/EN 4120 6.00
 AP/EN 4130 6.00
 AP/EN 4140 6.00
 AP/EN 4142 6.00
 AP/EN 4143 3.00
 AP/EN 4143 6.00
 AP/EN 4146 3.00
 AP/EN 4161 6.00

AP/EN 4163 3.00
 AP/EN 4163 6.00
 AP/EN 4165 6.00
 AP/EN 4181 6.00
 AP/EN 4191 6.00
 AP/EN 4192 6.00

Category C: Literatures in and Across History

Canadian

Generic

AP/EN 4200 3.00
 AP/EN 4200 6.00
 AP/EN 4209 3.00
 AP/EN 4209 6.00
 AP/EN 4230 3.00
 AP/EN 4230 6.00

Canadian Topics

AP/EN 4250 3.00
 AP/EN 4250 6.00
 AP/EN 4251 3.00
 AP/EN 4251 6.00
 AP/EN 4252 3.00
 AP/EN 4252 6.00
 AP/EN 4253 3.00
 AP/EN 4253 6.00
 AP/EN 4254 3.00
 AP/EN 4254 6.00
 AP/EN 4255 3.00
 AP/EN 4255 6.00

American

AP/EN 4331 3.00
 AP/EN 4332 3.00
 AP/EN 4335 3.00
 AP/EN 4341 3.00
 AP/EN 4350 6.00
 AP/EN 4352 3.00
 AP/EN 4370 3.00
 AP/EN 4370 6.00
 AP/EN 4390 6.00

Global

AP/EN 4400 6.00
 AP/EN 4410 6.00
 AP/EN 4411 3.00
 AP/EN 4420 6.00
 AP/EN 4421 3.00
 AP/EN 4422 3.00

British

AP/EN 4500 6.00
 AP/EN 4504 6.00
 AP/EN 4505 6.00
 AP/EN 4510 6.00
 AP/EN 4511 6.00
 AP/EN 4515 6.00
 AP/EN 4516 6.00
 AP/EN 4520 3.00
 AP/EN 4520 6.00
 AP/EN 4521 6.00
 AP/EN 4522 3.00
 AP/EN 4523 6.00
 AP/EN 4530 6.00
 AP/EN 4531 3.00
 AP/EN 4531 6.00
 AP/EN 4535 6.00
 AP/EN 4540 3.00
 AP/EN 4550 6.00
 AP/EN 4551 3.00
 AP/EN 4560 6.00
 AP/EN 4561 6.00
 AP/EN 4562 6.00

AP/EN 4570 6.00
 AP/EN 4571 3.00
 AP/EN 4572 6.00
 AP/EN 4573 3.00
 AP/EN 4574 3.00
 AP/EN 4574 6.00
 AP/EN 4575 6.00
 AP/EN 4576 6.00
 AP/EN 4577 3.00
 AP/EN 4578 6.00
 AP/EN 4579 6.00
 AP/EN 4580 6.00
 AP/EN 4582 6.00
 AP/EN 4583 3.00
 AP/EN 4591 6.00
 AP/EN 4591 3.00
 AP/EN 4592 6.00
 AP/EN 4593 6.00
 AP/EN 4594 6.00

English and Professional Writing

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Students may complete a maximum of six credits from the 2300-series of AP/EN courses (the Popular Genres series) for major credit in English and professional writing.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete 78 credits in English and professional writing, including:

Program Core Courses

- AP/EN 1001 3.00;
- AP/EN 1002 3.00;
- AP/EN 1007 3.00;
- AP/EN 1700 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 1980 9.00, AP/WRIT 1980 9.00);
- AP/EN 2710 3.00;
- AP/EN 2720 6.00;
- AP/PRWR 2300 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/WRIT 2300 3.00);
- six additional credits in 2000-level English courses;
- six credits in 3000-level English courses;
- 12 credits in 4000-level English courses.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

English Course Requirements

Students must conform to the English Department guidelines for choosing courses at each year level. Please refer to the English Department guidelines for this information.

Please also note that students must achieve a mark of 60 per cent (C) or better in both AP/EN 1001 3.00 and AP/EN 1002 3.00 to continue in the program. This is a programmatic requirement for all English degrees.

Stream Requirements

Students must choose one of the following professional writing streams in consultation with the program coordinator.

Book Stream

- AP/EN 3720 6.00
- AP/EN 3730 3.00
- AP/EN 4720 6.00
- AP/EN 4721 6.00
- AP/PRWR 3720 3.00
- AP/PRWR 3910 3.00

Institutional Communications Stream

- AP/EN 3710 6.00
- AP/EN 4710 3.00
- AP/EN 4711 3.00
- AP/PRWR 3720 3.00
- AP/PRWR 3810 3.00
- AP/PRWR 3820 3.00
- AP/PRWR 4800 3.00
- AP/PRWR 4801 3.00

Periodical Stream

- AP/EN 3700 6.00 or AP/EN 3180 6.00
- AP/EN 3730 3.00
- AP/EN 4700 6.00
- AP/EN 4701 3.00 and AP/EN 4750 3.00 or AP/EN 4752 3.00
- AP/PRWR 3710 3.00
- AP/PRWR 3720 3.00

Out-of-Faculty Courses

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, out-of-Faculty courses may normally count for program credit toward a Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies degree.

The following out-of-Faculty courses will not count for program credit toward a Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies degree in English and professional writing:

- GL/EN 2585 3.00
- GL/EN 2605 6.00
- GL/EN 3240 6.00
- GL/EN 3606 3.00
- GL/EN 3608 6.00
- GL/EN 3609 3.00

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting English and Professional Writing program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/EN 3700 6.00	AP/EN 3180 6.00
AP/PRWR 2300 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/WRIT 2300 3.00)	AP/WRIT 3988 3.00

English as a Second Language

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics offers courses in English as a Second Language. Refer to English as a Second Language in the Courses of Instruction section. The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics also offers a certificate in teaching English to speakers of other languages. Refer to the Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) section.

European Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The European Studies program is an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. European studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies, or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health. Students must take at least 36 credits in the European Studies program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Courses taken to meet European studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental/divisional major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in European studies and six credits in the departmental/divisional major. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete 36 credits from the European studies list, all distinct from the courses in their other major. The European studies courses must include the following:

- AP/HUMA 2195 9.00;
- 30 credits, including six credits at the 4000 level, to be chosen from the list of European studies courses selected in consultation with the program coordinator.

Students must also satisfy a language requirement. They may do so by completing six credits in a European language (other than English) or by passing an approved competency test in a European language (other than English).

Notes:

1. *At least six credits in the major at the 4000 level.*
2. *A maximum of 12 credits in language courses will be counted towards the European studies major.*

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties. Courses taken to meet European studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the major program.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in European studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AP/HUMA 2195 9.00;
- 24 credits, including six credits at the 4000 level, to be chosen from the list of European Studies program courses selected in consultation with the program coordinator.

Students must also satisfy a language requirement. They may do so by completing six credits in a European language (other than English) or by passing an approved competency test in a European language (other than English).

Notes:

1. *At least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.*
2. *A maximum of 12 credits in language courses will be counted towards the European studies minor.*

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) iBA

The European Studies program is an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. European studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 36 credits in European studies. 18 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, including six credits at the 4000 level to be chosen from the list of European studies courses selected in consultation with the program coordinator.

In addition to the courses required for their major, students in the Honours Double Major iBA program must successfully complete the following requirements:

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: students who are completing a double major are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.

For more detailed information regarding the Honours Double Major iBA program requirements, please consult the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies, Degree Requirements section of the Undergraduate Calendar.

Streams

In areas where curricular resources suffice, such as France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Portugal, Spain or Russia, students in European studies may focus on a national or regional stream. Subject to the approval of the program coordinator, students who successfully complete at least 18 credits within such a stream will qualify to have this curricular focus noted on their transcript. Thus, a student might graduate within political science and European studies (focus: Greece) or Italian studies and European studies (focus: Italy), or history and European studies (focus: Spain).

Students who choose not to focus on a particular stream would graduate with a degree in the relevant major and a major or a minor in European studies.

Study Abroad

Students in European studies are strongly encouraged, although not required, to spend at least one academic term studying at a European university. The level of language facility generally required is equivalent to completion of at least the intermediate level and students are encouraged to achieve such a level. Subject to the coordinator's approval, as well as letter of permission, study abroad, transfer credit and residency requirements, courses successfully completed on such exchanges will be accepted for credit towards the major/minor and, if applicable, towards the stream in European studies.

European Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in European studies.

All courses offered in the Department of French Studies (AP/FR) may count for major or minor credit in European studies.

All courses offered in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics from the following sections may count for major or minor credit in European studies: German (AP/GER), Modern Greek (AP/GKM), Italian (AP/IT), Portuguese (AP/POR), Russian (AP/RU) and Spanish (AP/SP).

Note: for courses offered in the Department of French Studies and the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, please consult the European studies supplemental calendar (or Web site) to determine which courses count as language courses. For courses offered by Glendon College that may be appropriate for this program, consult with a program adviser or the coordinator.

AP/ANTH 3120 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3370 6.00
 AP/ECON 3150 3.00
 AP/EN 3121 6.00
 AP/EN 3535 6.00
 AP/EN 3545 6.00
 AP/EN 3560 6.00
 AP/EN 3515 6.00
 AP/EN 3524 6.00
 AP/EN 3570 6.00
 AP/EN 4101 6.00
 AP/EN 4165 6.00
 AP/EN 4523 6.00
 AP/EN 4520 6.00
 AP/EN 4530 6.00
 AP/EN 4535 6.00
 AP/EN 4561 6.00
 AP/EN 4562 6.00
 AP/EN 4570 6.00
 AP/EN 4571 3.00
 AP/EN 4573 3.00
 AP/EN 4574 3.00
 AP/EN 4574 6.00
 AP/EN 4003 6.00
 AP/EN 4576 6.00
 AP/EN 4579 6.00
 AP/EN 4582 6.00
 AP/EN 4591 6.00
 AP/GER 3640 3.00
 AP/GER 3751 3.00
 AP/GER 3794 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3983 3.00)
 AP/GER 4751 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4884 3.00)
 AP/HIST 1050 6.00
 AP/HIST 2220 6.00
 AP/HIST 2300 6.00
 AP/HIST 2400 6.00

AP/HIST 3200 6.00
 AP/HIST 3233 6.00
 AP/HIST 3311 3.00
 AP/HIST 3320 6.00
 AP/HIST 3355 6.00
 AP/HIST 3356 6.00
 AP/HIST 3391 6.00
 AP/HIST 3395 6.00
 AP/HIST 3490 6.00
 AP/HIST 4030 6.00
 AP/HIST 4050 6.00
 AP/HIST 4082 6.00
 AP/HIST 4200 6.00
 AP/HIST 4250 6.00
 AP/HIST 4330 6.00
 AP/HIST 4385 6.00
 AP/HIST 4450 6.00
 AP/HUMA 1125 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1160 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1170 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1840 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2140 6.00 (cross-listed to: FA/VISA 2560 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 2160 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2170 6.00 (cross-listed to: FA/VISA 2620 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 2190 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 2790 9.00)
 AP/HUMA 2195 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2761 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/IT 2761 9.00)
 AP/HUMA 3600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 3600 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3605 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3606 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3816 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3841 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3980 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3981 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3982 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 3382 6.00, AP/RU 3790 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 3985 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 3792 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3986 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 3793 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3987 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4151 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4180 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4195 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4196 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4700 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4700 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 4725 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4725 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 4881 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4620 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 4882 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4750 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 4883 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4820 3.00)
 AP/IT 3775 6.00
 AP/PHIL 2010 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3120 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3125 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3620 3.00
 AP/POLS 2900 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 2900 6.00)
 AP/POLS 3025 3.00
 AP/POLS 3040 6.00
 AP/POLS 3065 3.00
 AP/POLS 3100 3.00
 AP/POLS 3401 3.00
 AP/POLS 3500 3.00
 AP/POLS 3520 3.00
 AP/POLS 4090 3.00
 AP/POLS 4205 3.00
 AP/POLS 4280 3.00
 AP/POLS 4515 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3430 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4075 3.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3505 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3791 3.00, GL/SOSC 3617 3.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3515 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HUMA 3945 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3522 3.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3541 6.00

Financial and Business Economics

The Financial and Business Economics program combines a rigorous quantitative and analytical approach with practical application designed for students who are particularly interested in pursuing careers in the financial sector and/or graduate education in financial economics. The program is highly structured and provides a broad understanding of the economic framework upon which financial theory is based. Through a blend of economic theory and applied tools of modern finance, you will develop a solid knowledge of the microeconomic principles underlying financial markets and instruments, the macroeconomic role of finance, and the quantitative tools commonly used for analyzing financial markets. You will be able to pursue a degree in financial and business economics at the Specialized Honours BA level.

Prior to entering the Financial and Business Economics program, students are required to have completed Grade 12U Advanced Functions or an equivalent course.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 78 credits including the following 60 credits:

- AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2510 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1530 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1540 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2300 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2350 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2400 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2450 3.00;
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3210 3.00 or AP/ECON 3480 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3430 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3440 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3580 3.00;
- AP/ECON 4140 3.00;
- AP/ECON 4400 3.00;
- AP/ECON 4410 3.00;
- SC/MATH 1581 3.00;

18 credits to be selected from the list below including:

- at least nine credits at the 4000 level;
- at least nine credits from economics;
- at least three of the economics credits at the 4000 level.

AP/ADMS 2610 3.00
 AP/ADMS 3510 3.00
 AP/ADMS 3531 3.00
 AP/ADMS 3541 3.00
 AP/ADMS 3585 3.00
 AP/ADMS 3595 3.00
 AP/ADMS 3620 3.00
 AP/ADMS 4501 3.00
 AP/ADMS 4503 3.00
 AP/ADMS 4504 3.00
 AP/ADMS 4520 3.00
 AP/ADMS 4530 3.00
 AP/ADMS 4541 3.00
 AP/ADMS 4542 3.00
 AP/ADMS 4570 3.00

AP/ECON 3150 3.00
 AP/ECON 3200 3.00
 AP/ECON 3240 3.00
 AP/ECON 3411 3.00
 AP/ECON 3810 3.00
 AP/ECON 4039 3.00
 AP/ECON 4070 3.00
 AP/ECON 4080 3.00
 AP/ECON 4130 3.00
 AP/ECON 4190 3.00
 AP/ECON 4200 3.00
 AP/ECON 4420 3.00
 AP/ECON 4750 3.00

Note: many of the ADMS courses listed above have prerequisites and students are advised to consult the Undergraduate Calendar and/or unit in planning their course selections.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

French Studies

The Department of French Studies offers courses in three curricular areas: language, linguistics and literature.

The language sequence is a required series of language-skills courses which prepare the student for further study in the areas of linguistics and literature. AP/FR 1080 6.00 is a prerequisite to all other 2000-level courses in the department. Students who have successfully completed AP/FR 1030 6.00 or its equivalent will be eligible to take AP/FR 1080 6.00. Students enrolling in a Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies French course for the first time must complete a French language questionnaire prior to enrolment. Failure to do so will result in denial of access to the course and/or de-enrolment from the course.

In order to proceed to any French studies course offered at a higher level, students must obtain a minimum grade of C in each course taken within the language sequence. Students majoring or minoring in French studies must take all levels of the language sequence courses unless they are exempted from one or more levels on the recommendation of the department.

To this core of language-skills courses, majors will add further courses in French linguistics and in French literature. Students are advised that their choice of courses is also governed by departmental regulations specifying the numbers and levels of courses taken to satisfy the various program requirements. Students are encouraged to meet with the undergraduate program director.

The Department of French Studies offers the following French language courses for non-majors/minors: AP/FR 1020 6.00, AP/FR 1030 6.00, AP/FR 1060 6.00, AP/FR 2060 3.00, AP/FR 2061 3.00 and AP/FR 3060 3.00.

Students may take one academic session (which cannot be their graduating year) at a francophone university. In the case of students entering this program after the completion of 24 credits, a grade of B+ in AP/FR 1080 6.00 is the minimum requirement. For students entering the program after the successful completion of 48 credits, a grade of B+ in AP/FR 2081 3.00 or AP/FR 2082 3.00 is the minimum requirement. A minimum grade of B in either AP/FR 2100 6.00 or AP/FR 2200 6.00 is also required. In all cases, the student must have a sessional average of 6.00 (B) or above. Detailed information concerning this extra-mural year is available from the Department of French Studies or York International.

For graduate programs in French Literature, several periods of French literature may be required. For graduate programs in French Linguistics, for certain French teaching programs (BEEd, MEd, M.A.T.), or for schools of translation and interpretation, an undergraduate concentration in French linguistics may be favoured. Degree students may take more than the minimum number of required courses at any level.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 60 credits in French studies, including:

- AP/FR 1080 6.00;
- at least nine credits chosen from: AP/FR 2081 3.00, AP/FR 2082 3.00, AP/FR 3080 6.00, AP/FR 3081 3.00 or AP/FR 3082 3.00;
- AP/FR 2100 6.00;
- AP/FR 2200 6.00;
- 33 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 3000 level and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take a minimum of 48 credits in French studies including:

- AP/FR 1080 6.00;
- at least nine credits chosen from: AP/FR 2081 3.00, AP/FR 2082 3.00, AP/FR 3080 6.00, AP/FR 3081 3.00 or AP/FR 3082 3.00;
- AP/FR 2100 6.00;
- AP/FR 2200 6.00;
- 21 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 3000 level and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Students will take a minimum of 45 credits in French studies, including:

- AP/FR 1080 6.00;
- at least nine credits chosen from: AP/FR 2081 3.00, AP/FR 2082 3.00, AP/FR 3080 6.00, AP/FR 3081 3.00 or AP/FR 3082 3.00;
- AP/FR 2100 6.00;
- AP/FR 2200 6.00;

- 18 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 3000 level and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

French studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 45 credits in French studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet French studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in French studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 45 credits in French studies must include the following:

- AP/FR 1080 6.00;
- at least nine credits chosen from: AP/FR 2081 3.00, AP/FR 2082 3.00, AP/FR 3080 6.00, AP/FR 3081 3.00 or AP/FR 3082 3.00;
- AP/FR 2100 6.00;
- AP/FR 2200 6.00;
- 18 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 3000 level and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in French studies comprises at least 36 credits in French studies, including:

- AP/FR 1080 6.00;
- AP/FR 2081 3.00 or AP/FR 2082 3.00;
- AP/FR 2100 6.00;
- AP/FR 2200 6.00;
- 15 additional credits, including at least six credits at the 3000 level and at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 36 credits in French studies, including:

- AP/FR 1080 6.00;
- AP/FR 2100 6.00;
- AP/FR 2200 6.00;
- at least nine credits chosen from: AP/FR 2081 3.00, AP/FR 2082 3.00, AP/FR 3080 6.00, AP/FR 3081 3.00 or AP/FR 3082 3.00;
- nine additional credits at the 3000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will complete one of the following program options in consultation with the program coordinator.

Option A

Students will take a minimum of 45 credits in French studies including:

- AP/FR 1080 6.00;
- AP/FR 2081 3.00;
- AP/FR 2082 3.00;
- AP/FR 2100 6.00;
- AP/FR 2200 6.00;
- AP/FR 3080 6.00 or AP/FR 3081 3.00 and AP/FR 3082 3.00;
- 15 additional credits, including at least three credits at the 3000 level and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Option B

Students will take a minimum of 45 credits in French studies including:

- AP/FR 2081 3.00;
- AP/FR 2082 3.00;
- AP/FR 2100 6.00;
- AP/FR 2200 6.00;
- AP/FR 3080 6.00 or AP/FR 3081 3.00 and AP/FR 3082 3.00;
- AP/FR 4090 6.00;
- 15 additional credits, including at least three credits at the 3000 level and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (Note: for the Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.)

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program in French Studies described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting French Studies program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitute(s)
AP/FR 1020 6.00	GL/FRLS 0400 6.00
AP/FR 1030 6.00	GL/FRLS 1500 6.00

Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency for Business

York University students may earn a Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency for Business concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French studies.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed 12 credits in French studies as follows:

- AP/FR 1030 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- AP/FR 1060 6.00, with a minimum grade of B.

Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency for Business

York University students may earn a Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency for Business concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French studies.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed 12 credits in French studies as follows:

- AP/FR 1060 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- Six credits chosen from:
- AP/FR 2060 3.00;
 - AP/FR 2061 3.00;
 - AP/FR 3060 3.00, with a minimum grade of B in each course.

Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency for Business

York University students may earn a Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency for Business concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French studies.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed 12 credits in French studies as follows:

- AP/FR 2060 3.00;
- AP/FR 2061 3.00;
- AP/FR 3060 3.00, with a minimum grade of B in each course;

and

- three credits in **any subject**, in French, taken while on exchange with a grade of pass or
- a 3000-level language course taken within the Department of French Studies with a minimum grade of B.

Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency

York University students may earn a Certificate of Basic French Language Proficiency concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French studies.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed 12 credits in French studies as follows:

- AP/FR 1030 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- AP/FR 1080 6.00, with a minimum grade of B.

Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency

York University students may earn a Certificate of Intermediate French Language Proficiency concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French studies.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed 12 credits in French studies as follows:

- AP/FR 1080 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;

Six credits chosen from:

- AP/FR 2081 3.00;
- AP/FR 2082 3.00;
- AP/FR 3081 3.00;
- AP/FR 3082 3.00, with a minimum grade of B in each course.

Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency

York University students may earn a Certificate of Advanced French Language Proficiency concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in French studies.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed 12 credits in French studies as follows:

- AP/FR 2081 3.00 and AP/FR 2082 3.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- AP/FR 3080 6.00 or AP/FR 3081 3.00 and AP/FR 3082 3.00, with a minimum grade of B.

Note: students exempted from AP/FR 2081 3.00 and/or AP/FR 2082 3.00 must replace these credits with AP/FR 4090 6.00.

Geography

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 60 credits in geography, including:

- AP/GEOG 1400 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AP/GEOG 1410 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 2420 3.00;
- three credits chosen from: AP/GEOG 2350 3.00, AP/GEOG 3180 3.00, AP/GEOG 3440 3.00 or AP/GEOG 3740 3.00;
- AP/GEOG 4540 3.00 or AP/GEOG 4520 3.00;
- at least 12 additional credits at the 4000 level;
- at least 27 additional credits in geography.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 48 credits in geography, including:

- AP/GEOG 1400 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AP/GEOG 1410 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 2420 3.00;
- three credits chosen from: AP/GEOG 2350 3.00, AP/GEOG 3180 3.00, AP/GEOG 3440 3.00 or AP/GEOG 3740 3.00;
- AP/GEOG 4540 3.00 or AP/GEOG 4520 3.00;
- at least 12 additional credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Geography may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in geography and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet geography requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in geography and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students will take at least 36 credits in geography, including:

- AP/GEOG 1400 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AP/GEOG 1410 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 2420 3.00;
- AP/GEOG 4520 3.00;
- and at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in geography comprises at least 30 credits in geography, including:

- AP/GEOG 1400 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AP/GEOG 1410 6.00;
- and six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits in geography, chosen with the permission of the department, including:

- two of AP/GEOG 1000 6.00, AP/GEOG 1400 6.00 or AP/GEOG 1410 6.00.
- 12 of the remaining 18 credits must be above the 2000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Specialized Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 60 credits in geography, including:

- AP/GEOG 1400 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AP/GEOG 1410 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 2420 3.00;
- three credits chosen from: AP/GEOG 2350 3.00, AP/GEOG 3180 3.00, AP/GEOG 3440 3.00 or AP/GEOG 3740 3.00;
- AP/GEOG 4540 3.00 or AP/GEOG 4520 3.00;
- at least 12 additional credits at the 4000 level;
- at least 27 additional credits in geography.

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: for the Specialized Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 48 credits in geography, including:

- AP/GEOG 1400 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AP/GEOG 1410 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 2420 3.00;
- three credits chosen from: AP/GEOG 2350 3.00, AP/GEOG 3180 3.00, AP/GEOG 3440 3.00 or AP/GEOG 3740 3.00;
- AP/GEOG 4540 3.00 or AP/GEOG 4520 3.00;
- at least 12 additional credits at the 4000 level.

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: for the Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing

York University students may earn a Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Students must successfully complete the following 24 credits:

- AP/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AP/SC/GEOG 1400 6.00 or AP/GEOG 1410 6.00;
- AP/SC/GEOG 2420 3.00;
- AP/SC/GEOG 3180 3.00;
- AP/GEOG 3440 3.00;
- AP/SC/GEOG 4340 3.00;
- AP/GEOG 4440 3.00;
- three credits chosen from the following list: AP/SC/GEOG 2130 3.00, AP/SC/GEOG 2350 3.00, AP/GEOG 3140 3.00, AP/GEOG 4240 3.00, SC/EATS 4220 3.00 or SC/EATS 4230 3.00.

In order to be awarded the Certificate in Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing, students must achieve and maintain a cumulative grade point average of 6.00 (B) on the York University courses required for the GIS Certificate, and achieve an overall cumulative grade point average of 5.00 (C+) in all courses.

Note: students who have been exempted from the 1000-level requirement may substitute six additional credits which must be approved by the Department of Geography and which must be chosen from the following list: AP/SC/GEOG 2130 3.00, AP/GEOG 3140 3.00, AP/GEOG 4240 3.00, SC/EATS 4220 3.00 or SC/EATS 4230 3.00.

Geography and Urban Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 72 credits in geography and urban studies including:

- AP/GEOG 1400 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 1000 6.00 or AP/GEOG 1410 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 2420 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 2710 9.00;
- AP/GEOG 2220 6.00;
- AP/GEOG 4520 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 3700 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 4700 6.00;
- 12 additional geography (GEOG) credits, including at least six credits chosen from: AP/GEOG 4000 6.00, AP/GEOG 4040 6.00, AP/GEOG 4090 3.00, AP/GEOG 4170 3.00, AP/GEOG 4220 3.00, AP/GEOG 4240 3.00, AP/GEOG 4260 3.00, AP/GEOG 4380 3.00;
- 18 additional credits chosen from the urban studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, and including no more than six geography (GEOG) credits.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Please refer to the Urban Studies section for the urban studies list of courses.

German Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Students who are exempted from German language courses based on their knowledge of German must still successfully complete the total number of credits required for their chosen stream.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete the stream requirements of the chosen stream:

German Language, Literature and Culture Stream

Students will take at least 42 credits, including the following:

- AP/GER 2000 6.00;

- AP/GER 2200 6.00;
- AP/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- AP/GER 3000 6.00 or AP/GER 3001 3.00 and AP/GER 3002 3.00;
- AP/GER 4000 6.00 or AP/GER 4001 3.00 and AP/GER 4002 3.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in courses with a AP/GER prefix (taught in German), including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

German Culture and Society Stream

Students will take at least 42 credits, including the following, and including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level:

- AP/GER 2000 6.00;
- AP/GER 2200 6.00 or AP/GER 2201 6.00;
- AP/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- three additional credits in courses with a AP/GER prefix (taught either in English or German);
- six credits chosen from: AP/HIST 3320 6.00, AP/HIST 4330 6.00, AP/POLS 3520 3.00, AP/POLS 4205 3.00, AP/POLS 4515 3.00;
- 15 additional credits chosen from the list of German studies courses.

Note: a maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German culture and society stream.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Either stream in German Studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must take at least 36 credits in a German studies stream and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet German studies stream requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in a German studies stream and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

German Language, Literature and Culture Stream

Students will take at least 36 credits, including the following:

- AP/GER 2000 6.00;
- AP/GER 2200 6.00;
- AP/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- AP/GER 3000 6.00 or AP/GER 3001 3.00 and AP/GER 3002 3.00;
- AP/GER 4001 3.00 and AP/GER 4002 3.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level in courses with a AP/GER prefix (taught in German).

German Culture and Society Stream

Students will take at least 36 credits, including the following, and including at least six credits at the 4000 level:

- AP/GER 2000 6.00;
- AP/GER 2200 6.00 or AP/GER 2201 6.00;

- AP/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- three additional credits in courses with a AP/GER prefix (taught either in English or German);
- six credits chosen from: AP/HIST 3320 6.00, AP/HIST 4330 6.00, AP/POLS 3520 3.00, AP/POLS 4205 3.00, AP/POLS 4515 3.00;
- nine additional credits chosen from the list of German studies courses.

Note: at least six credits in the major at the 4000 level. A maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German culture and society stream.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits:

German Language, Literature and Culture Stream

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AP/GER 2000 6.00;
- AP/GER 2200 6.00;
- AP/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- AP/GER 3000 6.00 or AP/GER 3001 3.00 and AP/GER 3002 3.00;
- six additional credits in courses with a AP/GER prefix (taught in German) at the 4000 level.

German Culture and Society Stream

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following, and including at least six credits at the 4000 level:

- AP/GER 2000 6.00;
- AP/GER 2200 6.00 or AP/GER 2201 6.00;
- AP/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- six credits chosen from: AP/HIST 3320 6.00, AP/HIST 4330 6.00, AP/POLS 3520 3.00, AP/POLS 4205 3.00, AP/POLS 4515 3.00;
- six additional credits chosen from the list of German studies courses.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level. A maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German culture and society stream.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete the stream requirements of the chosen stream:

German Language, Literature and Culture Stream

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AP/GER 2000 6.00;
- AP/GER 2200 6.00;
- AP/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- AP/GER 3000 6.00 or AP/GER 3001 3.00 and AP/GER 3002 3.00;
- six additional credits in courses with a AP/GER prefix (taught in German) at the 3000 or 4000 level.

German Culture and Society Stream

Students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AP/GER 2000 6.00;
- AP/GER 2200 6.00 or AP/GER 2201 6.00;
- AP/GER 2790 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2190 9.00);
- six credits chosen from: AP/HIST 3320 6.00, AP/HIST 4330 6.00, AP/POLS 3520 3.00, AP/POLS 4205 3.00, AP/POLS 4515 3.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level chosen from the list of German studies courses.

Note: a maximum of 12 credits in German language courses may be taken for credit towards the German culture and society stream. At least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in German studies including:

- AP/GER 2000 6.00;
- AP/GER 2200 6.00;
- AP/GER 2790 9.00;
- AP/GER 3001 3.00;
- AP/GER 3002 3.00;
- AP/GER 4001 3.00;
- AP/GER 4002 3.00;
- 12 additional AP/GER credits at the 3000 and 4000 level (a minimum of six of these credits must be taken at the 4000 level).

In addition to the courses required for their major, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

For more detailed information regarding the Honours iBA program requirements, please consult the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies, Degree Requirements section of the Undergraduate Calendar.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: for the Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major iBA

The Honours iBA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Double Major BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting German Studies program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitute(s)
AP/GER 3000 6.00	AP/GER 3001 3.00 and AP/GER 3002 3.00

German Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in German studies.

AP/HIST 2220 6.00
 AP/HIST 2300 6.00
 AP/HIST 3320 6.00
 AP/HIST 3365 3.00
 AP/HIST 4330 6.00
 AP/HIST 4350 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2160 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2190 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 2790 9.00)
 AP/HUMA 3600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 3600 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3601 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 3601 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3984 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 3791 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3985 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 3792 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3986 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 3793 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 4601 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4700 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4700 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 4720 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4720 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 4725 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4725 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 4881 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4620 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 4882 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4750 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 4883 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GER 4820 3.00)
 AP/PHIL 3640 3.00
 AP/POLS 3520 3.00
 AP/POLS 4205 3.00
 AP/POLS 4515 3.00
 FAVISA 2620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2170 6.00)

Certificate of Proficiency in German Language

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have

successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively.

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in German Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is open to students pursuing a degree in German studies: culture and society stream. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in German studies (German Language, Literature and Culture).

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in German language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AP/GER 2000 6.00;
- and AP/GER 3000 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in German.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, certificate requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting the Certificate of Proficiency in German Language requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitute(s)
AP/GER 3000 6.00	AP/GER 3001 3.00 and AP/GER 3002 3.00

Global Political Studies

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 60 credits including:

- AP/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AP/POLS 2900 6.00;
- AP/POLS 2940 6.00;
- AP/POLS 2950 6.00;
- 15 credits chosen from the AP/POLS 3200 series or AP/POLS 4200 series of courses, including at least six credits from the AP/POLS 4200 series;
- three credits chosen from the AP/POLS 3400 series of courses, which may also include AP/POLS 3900 3.00;
- three credits chosen from the AP/POLS 3500 series of courses;
- six credits chosen from the AP/POLS 4400 or AP/POLS 4500 series of courses;
- three additional credits chosen from the AP/POLS 3400, AP/POLS 3500, AP/POLS 4400 or AP/POLS 4500 series of courses, which may also include AP/POLS 3900 3.00;
- AP/POLS 4985 6.00.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Recommended Courses

It is strongly recommended that students take AP/ECON 1000 3.00 and AP/ECON 1010 3.00.

Optional Speciality

Students may wish to specialize in areas such as development studies, post-communist studies, area studies, peace and security, or international political economy for the purposes of preparing for graduate school or for a particular employment goal. These students should consult the program coordinator to seek advice about appropriate course selection.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting global political studies program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/POLS 1000 6.00	GL/POLS 1400 6.00
AP/POLS 2910 6.00	GL/CDNS 2600 6.00/GL/POLS 2600 6.00
AP/POLS 2940 6.00	GL/ILST 2300 3.00
AP/POLS 2950 6.00	GL/ILST 2300 3.00

Greek – Classical

Refer to Classical Studies and/or Classics.

Greek – Modern

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program but does offer a certificate of language proficiency and language courses in Modern Greek. Refer to Greek in the Courses of Instruction section.

Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Hellenic studies or Modern Greek.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Modern Greek language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AP/GKM 2000 6.00;

- and AP/GKM 3600 6.00, with a minimum grade of B or AP/GKM 4600 6.00, with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Modern Greek.

Health and Society

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in health and society including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2110 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 2150 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- 15 additional credits at the 3000 level chosen from the list of health and society courses, including at least six credits from the Department of Social Science;
- AP/SOSC 4140 6.00;
- six additional social science credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of health and society courses.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 42 credits in health and society and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet health and society requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits in health and society and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in health and society comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2110 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 2150 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- nine additional credits at the 3000 level chosen from the health and society list of program courses, including at least six credits from the Department of Social Science;
- six social science credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of health and society courses.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits in health and society including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2110 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 2150 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- 15 additional credits at the 3000 level chosen from the list of health and society courses, including at least six credits from the Department of Social Science.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting health and society program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/SOSC 4140 6.00	AP/SOSC 4141 6.00

Health and Society Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in health and society.

AP/ADMS 2300 6.00
 AP/ADMS 3710 3.00
 AP/ADMS 3740 3.00
 AP/ADMS 4710 3.00 (cross-listed to: HH/NURS 4710 3.00)
 AP/ANTH 3050 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3080 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3190 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3190 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3200 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3280 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3330 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4330 6.00
 AP/ECON 3510 3.00
 AP/HIST 3620 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3001 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/EN 3060 6.00)
 AP/HREQ 3830 6.00
 AP/HREQ 4240 6.00
 AP/PHIL 3020 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3635 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3265 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3280 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3519 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3600 3.00
 AP/POLS 4161 3.00
 AP/POLS 4162 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3820 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3560 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3850 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3850 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3950 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4300 3.00
 AP/SOSC 1801 6.00
 AP/SOSC 1801 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2110 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2150 9.00
 AP/SOSC 3090 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 3880 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 3101 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3102 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3113 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3114 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3115 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3115 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3116 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3117 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3118 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3119 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3120 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3140 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3160 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3162 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3163 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3168 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3169 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3361 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3362 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3915 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3920 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3921 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3993 3.00
 AP/SOSC 4113 3.00
 AP/SOSC 4140 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4141 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4142 3.00
 AP/SOSC 4143 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4144 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4150 3.00
 AP/SOSC 4150 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4710 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3511 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 3625 3.00)
 GL/PSYC 3230 3.00

GL/PSYC 3300 3.00
 GL/PSYC 3310 3.00
 GL/PSYC 3510 3.00
 GL/PSYC 3635 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/NATS 3635 3.00)
 GL/PSYC 4270 3.00
 GL/SOCI 3230 6.00
 HH/HLST 2020 3.00
 HH/HLST 3010 3.00
 HH/HLST 3011 3.00
 HH/HLST 3015 3.00
 HH/HLST 3110 3.00
 HH/HLST 3120 3.00
 HH/HLST 3230 3.00
 HH/HLST 3400 3.00
 HH/HLST 3510 3.00
 HH/HLST 3520 3.00
 HH/HLST 3530 3.00
 HH/HLST 3540 3.00
 HH/HLST 4010 3.00
 HH/HLST 4100 6.00
 HH/HLST 4110 3.00
 HH/HLST 4130 3.00
 HH/HLST 4140 3.00
 HH/HLST 4510 3.00
 HH/KINE 3640 3.00
 HH/KINE 3645 3.00
 HH/KINE 4020 3.00
 HH/KINE 4640 3.00
 HH/KINE 4660 3.00
 HH/KINE 4710 3.00
 HH/NURS 3740 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3140 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3170 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3490 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3560 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3590 3.00
 HH/PSYC 4040 6.00
 SC/STS 3750 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3750 6.00)
 SC/STS 3780 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3780 6.00)

Hebrew

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program but there is an Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies and courses in Hebrew. Entry to Hebrew courses: students will be placed in classes at a level that suits their previous experience. Refer to Hebrew in the Courses of Instruction section.

Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies

York University students may earn an Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Hebrew and Jewish studies.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are

simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To qualify for the Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies, students must complete 36 credits from the list of approved courses including:

- 12 credits in Hebrew language or literature offered in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics;
- and 24 additional credits in the areas of Hebrew language and literature and/or Jewish studies.

The cumulative grade point average in all 36 credits must be at least 5.00 (C+).

No more than 18 of these credits may be taken at another university. At least 18 credits must be completed at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Detailed information, including the list of approved courses, is available in the Office of the Centre for Jewish Studies, 260 Vanier College, 416-736-5823 or the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, South 561 Ross, 416-736-5016.

Hellenic Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits selected from the Hellenic studies list of courses, including:

- at least 12 credits at the 4000 level;
- and at least six credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AP/GK);
- and six credits in Modern Greek language and literature (AP/GKM).

Students must include in their selection at least 12 credits covering Ancient Greece and 12 credits covering Modern Greece.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The Honours BA program in Hellenic Studies described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at

least 36 credits in Hellenic studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Hellenic studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in Hellenic studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 36 credits selected from the Hellenic studies list of courses must include:

- at least six credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AP/GK);
- and six credits in Modern Greek language and literature (AP/GKM).

Students must include in their selection at least 12 credits covering Ancient Greece and 12 credits covering Modern Greece.

Note: at least 12 credits in Hellenic Studies at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students will take at least 30 credits selected from the Hellenic studies list of courses, including:

- at least six credits at the 4000 level;
- and at least six credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AP/GK) or Modern Greek language and literature (AP/GKM).

Students must include in their selection at least six credits covering Ancient Greece and six credits covering Modern Greece.

Upper-level credits: At least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits selected from the Hellenic studies list of courses, including:

- at least 12 credits at the 3000 level;
- and at least six credits in Ancient Greek language and literature (AP/GK) or Modern Greek language and literature (AP/GKM).

Students must include in their selection at least six credits covering Ancient Greece and six credits covering Modern Greece.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Hellenic Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in Hellenic studies.

Ancient Greece

Ancient Greek Language and Literature

AP/GK 1000 6.00
 AP/GK 2000 6.00
 AP/GK 3010 3.00
 AP/GK 3030 3.00
 AP/GK 3040 3.00
 AP/GK 3050 3.00
 AP/GK 3060 3.00
 AP/GK 3070 3.00
 AP/GK 3080 3.00
 AP/GK 4010 3.00
 AP/GK 4030 3.00
 AP/GK 4040 3.00
 AP/GK 4050 3.00
 AP/GK 4060 3.00
 AP/GK 4070 3.00
 AP/GK 4080 3.00
 AP/GK 4130 6.00
 AP/GK 4140 6.00

Ancient Greek History

AP/HIST 3120 6.00
 AP/HIST 3125 3.00
 AP/HIST 3150 6.00
 AP/HIST 3152 6.00
 AP/HIST 3153 6.00
 AP/HIST 4016 6.00
 AP/HIST 4122 6.00
 AP/HIST 4140 6.00

Ancient Greek Literature and Culture

AP/HUMA 2100 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2110 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2830 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3100 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3105 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3115 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4103 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3421 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3422 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3458 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3459 3.00

Ancient Greek Philosophy

AP/PHIL 2010 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2015 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3600 3.00
 AP/PHIL 4030 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3457 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3457 6.00

Classical Greek Art and Architecture

FA/VISA 2520 3.00

The following courses are largely, but not exclusively, concerned with the Hellenic world. No more than 12 credits may satisfy degree requirements in Hellenic studies.

AP/HIST 2100 6.00
 AP/HIST 3160 6.00

AP/HIST 4010 6.00
 AP/HIST 4160 6.00
 AP/HUMA 1100 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1105 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1110 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1115 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3106 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4104 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4105 6.00
 AP/HUMA 1710 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2515 6.00
 FA/VISA 4800E 3.00

Modern Greece

Modern Greek Language and Literature

AP/GKM 1000 6.00
 AP/GKM 2000 6.00
 AP/GKM 3600 6.00
 AP/GKM 4600 6.00

Byzantine and Modern Greek History

AP/HIST 3355 6.00
 AP/HIST 3356 6.00
 AP/HIST 4375 6.00

Hindi-Urdu

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer language courses in Hindi-Urdu as well as courses on South Asian literature and culture. Refer to Hindi-Urdu in the Courses of Instruction section.

History

Notes:

1. Students are required to complete six credits in history at the 1000 level. 1000-level courses at Glendon College or other universities do not satisfy this requirement. Exemptions may only be granted, at the discretion of the director of undergraduate studies, to students who have taken a minimum of 18 credits in history and have earned a minimum B+ history grade point average. Students granted an exemption must take a substitute six-credit course in history. No more than six credits in history at the 1000 level may count towards the major.
2. The department offers two types of 4000-level courses: seminars and colloquia. Seminars normally enrol about 18 students and have a substantial research component. Colloquia normally enrol 30 students. Honours degree students must take at least one 4000-level seminar (six credits). Specialized Honours degree students must take two 4000-level seminars (12 credits).
3. AP/HIST 4000 6.00 and AP/HIST 4991 3.00/AP/HIST 4991 6.00 count as seminars. AP/HIST 4990 3.00/AP/HIST 4990 6.00 counts as a colloquium.
4. 4000-level history courses taken at Glendon College will count as seminars if they have planned enrolments of fewer than 20 students.
5. One 4000-level course may come after the completion of 48 credits; the second (or both) will follow the completion of 84 credits.
6. Admission to all 4000-level courses is by application; there is not formal prerequisites, but students will be asked to show some previous coursework that prepares them in the field of study.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 54 credits including:

- six credits in history at the 1000 level (refer to Note 1 at the beginning of this section);
- at least 48 additional credits in history:
 - no more than 12 credits in history at the 2000 level will count towards the major;
 - at least 18 credits in history at the 4000 level with at least 12 credits in seminars (refer to Note 2 at the beginning of this section);
 - one 4000 level course must deal with history outside USA and Canada; this presumes suitable preparation.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 42 credits including:

- six credits in history at the 1000 level (refer to Note 1 at the beginning of this section);
- at least 36 additional credits in history:
 - no more than 12 credits in history at the 2000 level will count towards the major;
 - at least 24 credits in history must be at the 3000 and 4000 levels;
 - at least six credits in history above the 1000 level that deals with history outside USA and Canada.
- at least 12 credits in history must be at the 4000 level (refer to Note 2 at the beginning of this section).

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

History may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in history and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet history requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary

program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in history and six credits in the interdisciplinary program.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: 36 credits including:

- six credits in history at the 1000 level (refer to Note 1 at the beginning of this section);
- at least 30 additional credits in history:
 - no more than 12 credits in history at the 2000 level will count towards the major;
 - at least 18 credits in history must be at the 3000 and 4000 levels;
 - at least six credits in history above the 1000 level that deals with history outside USA and Canada.
- at least 12 credits in history must be at the 4000 level (refer to Note 2 at the beginning of this section).

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: 30 credits including:

- six credits in history at the 1000 level (refer to Note 1 at the beginning of this section);
- at least 24 additional credits in history:
 - no more than 12 credits in history at the 2000 level will count towards the major;
 - at least six credits in history above the 1000 level that deals with history outside USA and Canada;
 - at least six credits in history at the 4000 level seminar after completion of at least 48 total credits for the degree (refer to Note 2 at the beginning of this section).

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 30 credits including:

- six credits in history at the 1000 level (refer to Note 1);
- at least 24 additional credits in history:
 - no more than 12 credits in history at the 2000 level will count towards the major;
 - at least six credits in history above the 1000 level that deals with history outside USA and Canada;
 - at least 12 credits in history must be at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 42 credits including:

- six credits in history at the 1000 level (refer to Note 1);
- at least 36 additional credits in history:
 - no more than 12 credits in history at the 2000 level will count towards the major;
 - at least 24 credits in history must be at the 3000 and 4000 levels;
 - at least six credits in history above the 1000 level that deals with history outside USA and Canada.
- at least 12 credits in history must be at the 4000 level (refer to Note 2).

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits (*Note: for the Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program in History may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Humanities

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Students may count a maximum of six humanities credits at the 1000 level for credit towards the major/minor in humanities.

Enrolment in 3000-level humanities courses requires the fulfillment of one of the following requirements: a previous humanities course or permission of the instructor. 3000-level humanities courses with these prerequisite requirements will be clearly identified in the Humanities Supplemental Calendar. Failure to satisfy the listed prerequisite requirement will result in being denied access to the course and/or de-enrolment from the course.

Students wishing to major or minor in humanities must contact the director of undergraduate studies, 203 Vanier College, in order to discuss their proposed program of study and arrange for a program adviser with congruent academic interests.

The following interdisciplinary Honours programs are associated with the Department of Humanities: children's studies, classical studies, classics, creative writing, East Asian studies, European studies, Hellenic studies, Latin American and Caribbean studies, religious studies, and science and technology studies. Each of these programs are designed to permit students to follow a flexible curriculum of studies with various departments and other area studies programs, along with interdisciplinary courses in the division. For more information, please consult the listings for specific interdisciplinary programs.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 54 credits in humanities of which at least 36 credits must be above the 3000 level, including 12 credits in 4000-level seminars.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in humanities of which at least 24 credits must be above the 2000 level, including 12 credits in 4000-level seminars.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Humanities may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must take at least 36 credits in humanities and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program.

Courses taken to meet humanities requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in humanities and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor BA program in Humanities comprises at least 30 credits in humanities including at least 12 credits at the 3000 level and six credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits in humanities of which at least 18 credits must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in humanities of which at least 24 credits must be above the 2000 level, including 12 credits in 4000-level seminars.

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: for the Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program in Humanities described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Bachelor of Human Resources Management Degree (BHRM)

School of Human Resources Management

Contact: M. Belcourt

Notes:

1. *The Human Resources Professionals Association of Ontario (HRPAO) requires AP/ADMS 1500 3.00 or both AP/ADMS 2500 3.00 and AP/ADMS 2510 3.00 in order to be approved as having met the academic requirements for the Certified Human Resources Professional (CHRP).*
2. *Under the certification process, HRPAO requires an average of 70 per cent with the lowest acceptable grade in any required course of 65 per cent.*
3. *For students who have a prior degree in a business-related program, AP/ADMS 1000 3.00 is waived for the program and as a prerequisite. Students must in its place complete an additional 3.00 credits from the list of additional courses within the major in (iii).*

Honours BHRM: 120 Credits

Students prior to entering the bachelor of human resources are required to have completed one grade 12U mathematics course or the equivalent.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00 and a major grade point average of at least 5.50.

General education: 18 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of three areas: humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science. Modes of reasoning is recommended for BHRM.

Major credits: 81 credits in total including:

(i) 42 credits (program core) as follows:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 1500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00 or HH/PSYC 3570 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3240 3.00*;
- AP/HRM 2600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 2600 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3400 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3400 3.00; HH/HLST 3240 3.00);

- AP/HRM 3410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3410 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3420 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3420 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3422 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3422 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3430 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3430 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3440 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3440 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3450 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3450 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3470 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3470 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3490 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3490 3.00).

*Prerequisite waived for BHRM students.

(ii) plus the following 27 credits:

- AP/ADMS 2320 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3330 3.00;
- AP/HRM 4410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4410 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4420 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4420 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4430 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4430 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4440 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4440 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4460 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4460 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4470 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4470 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4490 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4490 3.00).

(iii) 12 additional credits chosen from the following list of course options below:

- AP/ADMS 2200 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3120 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3660 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3930 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4010 3.00;
- AP/HRM 4050 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4050 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4480 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4480 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4481 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4481 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4485 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4485 3.00);
- AP/HRM 4495 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4495 3.00);
- HH/PSYC 3140 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 3410 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 3430 3.00;
- AP/REI 3580 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 3615 3.00;
- AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3680 6.00);
- AP/SOCI 3860 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3860 6.00).

Note: at least 18 credits in the major must be completed at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major and ADMS: at least 18 credits including HH/PSYC 1010 6.00; AP/SOCI 1010 6.00.

BHRM: 90 Credits

Students prior to entering the bachelor of human resources are required to have completed one grade 12U mathematics course or the equivalent.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative and major grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 18 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of three areas: humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science. Modes of reasoning is recommended for BHRM.

Major credits: 54 credits including the following:

(i) 42 credits (program core) as follows:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 1500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00 or HH/PSYC 3570 3.00;
- AP/ECON 3240 3.00*;
- AP/HRM 2600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 2600 3.00);

- AP/HRM 3400 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3400 3.00; HH/HLST 3240 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3410 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3420 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3420 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3422 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3422 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3430 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3430 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3440 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3440 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3450 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3450 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3470 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3470 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3490 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3490 3.00).

*Prerequisite waived for BHRM students.

(ii) 12 additional credits chosen from the following list of course options:

- AP/ADMS 2200 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2320 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3120 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3330 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3660 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3930 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 3140 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 3410 3.00;
- HH/PSYC 3430 3.00;
- AP/REI 3580 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 3615 3.00;
- AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3680 6.00);
- AP/SOCI 3860 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3860 6.00).

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major and ADMS: at least 18 credits including HH/PSYC 1010 6.00; AP/SOCI 1010 6.00.

Professional Certificate in Human Resources Management

School of Human Resources Management/School of Administrative Studies

Contact: S. McKenna

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

a) Prerequisites for core requirements:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- for students with a prior business related degree, AP/ADMS 1000 3.00 is waived for program requirements and as a prerequisite for administrative studies courses.

Requirements: 27 credits including:

b) Core requirements:

- AP/ADMS 1500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AP/HRM 2600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 2600 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3400 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3400 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3410 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3422 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3422 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3430 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3430 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3470 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3470 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3490 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3490 3.00).

Notes:

1. *The Human Resources Professionals Association (HRPAO) requires AP/ADMS 1500 3.00 or both AP/ADMS 2500 3.00 and AP/ADMS 2510 3.00 in order to be approved as having met the academic requirements for the HRPAO.*
2. *Under the certification process, HRPAO requires an average of 70 per cent with the lowest acceptable grade in any required course of 65 per cent.*

Daytime offering: the certificate may be taken during the day over the course of three terms. Students who have completed 84 credits at York or who hold a university degree, by June 1 of the year in which they hope to enter the certificate, may apply to enrol in this intensive day-time version. Applicants must have a minimum overall grade point average of 5.00 with a major grade point average of 5.50. Successful admission will be based on the applicant's overall grade point average and relevant work experience. Decisions on admissions will be made by the designate of the dean of the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies (normally the coordinator of the certificate). The application deadline for admissions will normally be May 31.

Note: to obtain a professional certificate offered by the School of Administrative Studies, at least 18 credits of the ADMS course credits that satisfy certificate requirements must be in addition to those used to satisfy a degree. Students may acquire more than one certificate provided that at least 18 credits in each certificate are unique to the specific certificate.

Course substitutes and program notes: please refer to the Bachelor of Administrative Studies (BAS) section.

Human Rights and Equity Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 60 credits including:

(i) 21 credits core courses:

- AP/HREQ 2010 6.00;
- AP/HREQ 3010 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3255 6.00, AP/SOCI 3010 6.00);
- AP/POLS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3136 3.00, GL/POLS 3136 3.00);
- AP/SOCI 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4600 6.00, AP/REI 4600 6.00).

(ii) six credits chosen from:

- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- GL/SOCI 3680 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/CDNS 3680 3.00, GL/POLS 3680 3.00);
- GL/SOCI 3690 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/CDNS 3690 3.00, GL/POLS 3690 3.00).

(iii) 15 credits chosen from:

- AP/ANTH 4410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4410 3.00);
- AP/CLTR 3510 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3510 3.00, AP/HUMA 3907 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3800 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3045 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3891 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 3890 3.00, AP/GL/WMST 3890 3.00);

- AP/HREQ 3892 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3961 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3962 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3963 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3964 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 4650 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 4650 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 4651 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PHIL 4651 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 4652 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 4652 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 3180 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3180 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 3595 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3595 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 4185 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4185 3.00);
- AP/POLS 3170 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3761 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3160 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3160 3.00);
- AP/SOWK 3580 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3580 3.00);
- HH/HLST 4510 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4510 3.00).

(iv) 18 additional credits from the list of program courses.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: not required for multidisciplinary programs.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 42 credits including:

(i) 15 credits core courses:

- AP/HREQ 2010 6.00;
- AP/HREQ 3010 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3255 6.00, AP/SOCI 3010 6.00);
- AP/POLS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3136 3.00, GL/POLS 3136 3.00).

(ii) six credits chosen from:

- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- GL/SOCI 3680 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/CDNS 3680 3.00, GL/POLS 3680 3.00);
- GL/SOCI 3690 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/CDNS 3690 3.00, GL/POLS 3690 3.00).

(iii) nine credits chosen from:

- AP/ANTH 4410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4410 3.00);
- AP/CLTR 3510 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3510 3.00, AP/HUMA 3907 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3800 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3045 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3891 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 3890 3.00, AP/GL/WMST 3890 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3892 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3961 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3962 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3963 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3964 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 4650 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 4650 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 4651 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PHIL 4651 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 4652 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 4652 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 3180 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3180 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 3595 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3595 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 4185 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4185 3.00);
- AP/POLS 3170 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3761 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3160 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3160 3.00);
- AP/SOWK 3580 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3580 3.00);
- HH/HLST 4510 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4510 3.00).

(iv) 12 additional credits from the list of program courses.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: not required for multidisciplinary programs.

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours program BA described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours program BA described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor: 30 credits including:

(i) 15 credits core courses:

- AP/HREQ 2010 6.00;
- AP/HREQ 3010 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3255 6.00, AP/SOCI 3010 6.00);
- AP/POLS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3136 3.00, GL/POLS 3136 3.00).

(ii) six credits chosen from:

- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- GL/SOCI 3680 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/CDNS 3680 3.00, GL/POLS 3680 3.00);
- GL/SOCI 3690 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/CDNS 3690 3.00, GL/POLS 3690 3.00).

(iii) nine credits chosen from:

- AP/ANTH 4410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4410 3.00);
- AP/CLTR 3510 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3510 3.00, AP/HUMA 3907 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3800 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3045 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3891 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 3890 3.00, AP/GL/WMST 3890 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3892 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3961 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3962 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3963 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3964 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 4650 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 4650 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 4651 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PHIL 4651 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 4652 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 4652 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 3180 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3180 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 3595 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3595 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 4185 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4185 3.00);
- AP/POLS 3170 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3761 3.00);

- AP/PPAS 3160 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3160 3.00);
- AP/SOWK 3580 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3580 3.00);
- HH/HLST 4510 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4510 3.00).

Note: at least six credits in the minor at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 36 credits including:

(i) 15 credits core courses:

- AP/HREQ 2010 6.00;
- AP/HREQ 3010 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3255 6.00, AP/SOCI 3010 6.00);
- AP/POLS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3136 3.00, GL/POLS 3136 3.00).

(ii) six credits chosen from:

- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- GL/SOCI 3680 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/CDNS 3680 3.00, GL/POLS 3680 3.00);
- GL/SOCI 3690 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/CDNS 3690 3.00, GL/POLS 3690 3.00).

(iii) nine credits chosen from:

- AP/ANTH 4410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4410 3.00);
- AP/CLTR 3510 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3510 3.00, AP/HUMA 3907 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3800 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3045 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3891 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 3890 3.00, AP/GL/WMST 3890 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 3892 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3961 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3962 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3963 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 3964 3.00;
- AP/HREQ 4650 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 4650 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 4651 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PHIL 4651 3.00);
- AP/HREQ 4652 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 4652 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 3180 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3180 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 3595 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3595 3.00);
- AP/PHIL 4185 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4185 3.00);
- AP/POLS 3170 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3761 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3160 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3160 3.00);
- AP/SOWK 3580 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3580 3.00);
- HH/HLST 4510 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4510 3.00).

(iv) six additional credits from the list of program courses.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: not required for multidisciplinary programs.

Program Courses

AP/ANTH 3050 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3370 6.00
 AP/CLTR 4520 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4520 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 4850 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4906 3.00)
 AP/CLTR 4850 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4906 6.00)
 AP/ECON 3469 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3480 3.00)
 AP/ECON 3550 3.00
 AP/ECON 3560 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3560 3.00)
 AP/ECON 3620 3.00
 AP/HIST 3625 3.00

AP/HIST 3734 3.00
 AP/HIST 3734 6.00
 AP/HIST 3785 3.00
 AP/HIST 3845 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3450 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3830 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3814 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3850 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4656 6.00
 AP/PHIL 3576 3.00
 AP/POLS 3075 3.00
 AP/POLS 3125 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3125 6.00)
 AP/POLS 3140 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3280 3.00)
 AP/POLS 3171 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3762 3.00)
 AP/POLS 3200 3.00
 AP/POLS 3210 3.00
 AP/POLS 3260 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3260 6.00)
 AP/POLS 3570 3.00
 AP/POLS 4015 3.00
 AP/POLS 4075 3.00
 AP/POLS 4255 6.00
 AP/POLS 4265 3.00
 AP/POLS 4275 3.00
 AP/POLS 4291 3.00
 AP/REI 3745 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3392 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3392 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3480 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3480 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3550 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3550 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3550 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3550 3.00)
 AP/SOCI 3810 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3810 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3850 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3850 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3950 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4050 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4050 6.00, AP/REI 4050 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4081 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 4081 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4220 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4470 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4490 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4620 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4680 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4830 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3411 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4452 3.00
 AP/SOWK 4230 3.00
 AP/WMST 3510 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3130 6.00, GL/WKST 3610 6.00, GL/WMST 3510 6.00)
 AP/WMST 3511 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 3625 3.00, GL/WMST 3511 3.00)
 AP/WMST 3521 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/WMST 3521 3.00)
 AP/WMST 4506 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HIST 4606 3.00, GL/WMST 4506 3.00)
 AP/WMST 4511 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/WMST 4511 6.00)
 ES/ENVS 3000 3.00
 ES/ENVS 3340 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4312 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4212 3.00)
 FA/FACS 3100 3.00
 FA/THEA 4331 3.00
 FA/THEA 4331 6.00
 FA/THEA 4334 3.00
 FA/THEA 4334 6.00
 FA/VISA 3001B 3.00
 FA/VISA 3650 3.00
 GL/ILST 3650 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/POLS 3650 3.00)
 HH/HLST 3510 3.00

Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Indigenous Studies

Department of Equity Studies

York University students may earn a Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Indigenous Studies in addition to fulfilling the requirements for an undergraduate degree. This certificate is open to students in all undergraduate Faculties.

To qualify for the Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Indigenous Studies, students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved courses, with a cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits of at least 5.00.

Students are expected to register their entry to the certificate program with the unit administering the program, normally prior to completion of 36 credits of their undergraduate degree program. This procedure is intended to help keep students abreast of program related events and to ensure that students complete the program requirements in a timely fashion. Students are also expected to submit an application to graduate from the program. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Course requirements, and application and admission requirements for the Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Indigenous Studies, are as follows:

- AP/SOSC 1030 9.00 or AP/REI 2050 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 4030 6.00;
- at least 12 credits chosen from:
 - AP/ANTH 3510 3.00
 - AP/ANTH 3420 3.00
 - AP/REI 3535 3.00
 - AP/REI 3536 3.00
 - AP/REI 3538 6.00
 - AP/HUMA 3537 3.00
 - FA/FACS 3900M 3.00
 - FA/FILM 4710 3.00
 - AP/GEOG 4095 3.00
 - AP/HIST 4508 6.00
 - AP/POLS 4102 3.00
 - AP/REI 4750 6.00
 - AP/REI 4780 6.00
 - AP/SOSC 4351 6.00
 - GL/CDNS 2630 6.00
 - AP/SOWK 4270 3.00
 - FA/VISA 3350C 3.00
 - FA/VISA 3350D 3.00

Further information about the Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Indigenous Studies is available from the coordinator of the certificate in the Department of Equity Studies.

Individualized Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

The Specialized Honours program in Individualized Studies is designed for students who wish to pursue a topic or line of enquiry that requires drawing together courses from several of the University's disciplines or fields of study.

Students interested in pursuing an individualized studies degree will be asked by the coordinator to prepare a statement describing the particular subject they wish to pursue. They will also be asked to identify a set of courses, from the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies and elsewhere, which are relevant to this theme. If the coordinator is satisfied that the proposed subject cannot be adequately pursued under an established program or departmental major and that sufficient courses and faculty expertise exist to support individualized study in the area in question, the student will be permitted to enter the Individualized Studies

program. Normally, students are eligible to join the program if they have completed at least 24 credits and no more than 66 credits by the start of the academic year.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students in individualized studies must successfully complete and follow all the regulations for a degree in Specialized Honours in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. In addition, they must take, as part of the 54 credits relevant to their theme, the Individualized Studies Thesis Course, AP/INDV 4000 6.00. This course is to be taken during the student's final year of study.

Note: at least 12 credit in the major at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Information Technology (BA)

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Students prior to entering ITEC are required to have completed one 12U mathematics course or the equivalent with in the last five years.

General prerequisites for all 3000 level (except for AP/ITEC 3010 3.00) or above courses: students must have successfully completed all 1000 and 2000 level required courses in information technology and mathematics required for their program option and AP/ITEC 3010 3.00 before taking courses in information technology at the 3000 or 4000 level including earning a minimum grade of C in either AP/ITEC 2610 3.00 or AP/ITEC 3010 3.00.

Program note: students combining a Honours ITEC major with a second major or minor are not required to complete a stream.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 72 credits including the following 60 credits:

(i) Core:

- AP/ITEC 1000 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1620 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2610 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2620 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3020 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3210 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3220 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3230 3.00;

- AP/ITEC 4010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4020 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4030 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4040 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4220 3.00;
- and 12 additional credits from AP/ADMS 3521 3.00, AP/ITEC 3325 3.00, AP/ITEC 3500 3.00, AP/ITEC 3505 3.00, AP/ITEC 4000 3.00, AP/ITEC 4100 3.00, AP/ITEC 4101 3.00, AP/ITEC 4305 3.00, AP/ITEC 4315 3.00.

(ii) 12 additional credits as specified in the requirements for one of the six streams described below.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be completed at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: 18 credits including SC/MATH 1190 3.00, SC/MATH 2320 3.00, SC/MATH 2565 3.00.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 57 credits including the following 45 credits:

(i) Core:

- AP/ITEC 1000 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1620 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2610 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2620 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3020 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3210 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3220 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3230 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4020 3.00;
- and six additional credits from AP/ADMS 3521 3.00, AP/ITEC 3325 3.00, AP/ITEC 3500 3.00, AP/ITEC 3505 3.00, AP/ITEC 4000 3.00, AP/ITEC 4030 3.00, AP/ITEC 4040 3.00, AP/ITEC 4100 3.00, AP/ITEC 4101 3.00, AP/ITEC 4220 3.00, AP/ITEC 4305 3.00; AP/ITEC 4315 3.00.

(ii) 12 additional credits as specified in the requirements for one of the six streams described below.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be completed at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: 18 credits including SC/MATH 1190 3.00, SC/MATH 2320 3.00, SC/MATH 2565 3.00. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering, except for computer science. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties. Students

wishing to combine a major in ITEC with a major in another discipline or field of study must follow the requirements below. This Honours option does not include a stream.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major information technology: 45 credits including:

(i) Core (45 credits):

- AP/ITEC 1000 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1620 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2610 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2620 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3020 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3210 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3220 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3230 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4020 3.00;
- and six additional credits from AP/ADMS 3521 3.00, AP/ITEC 3325 3.00, AP/ITEC 3500 3.00, AP/ITEC 3505 3.00, AP/ITEC 4000 3.00, AP/ITEC 4030 3.00, AP/ITEC 4040 3.00, AP/ITEC 4100 3.00, AP/ITEC 4220 3.00, AP/ITEC 4305 3.00; AP/ITEC 4315 3.00.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be completed at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: SC/MATH 1190 3.00, SC/MATH 2320 3.00, SC/MATH 2565 3.00.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours program BA described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering, except computer science. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties. Students wishing to combine a major in ITEC with a minor in another discipline or field of study must follow the requirements below. This Honours option does not include a stream.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Major information technology: 45 credits including:

(i) Core (45 credits):

- AP/ITEC 1000 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1620 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2610 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3210 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3220 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3230 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4010 3.00;
- and fifteen additional credits from AP/ADMS 3521 3.00, AP/ITEC 3325 3.00, AP/ITEC 3500 3.00, AP/ITEC 3505 3.00, AP/ITEC 4000 3.00, AP/ITEC 4030 3.00, AP/ITEC 4040 3.00, AP/ITEC 4100 3.00, AP/ITEC 4220 3.00, AP/ITEC 4305 3.00; AP/ITEC 4315 3.00.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be completed at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: SC/MATH 1190 3.00, SC/MATH 2320 3.00, SC/MATH 2565 3.00.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties. Refer to Programs of Study.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: 33 credits including:

- AP/ITEC 1000 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1620 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3210 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3220 3.00.

And 12 additional credits from the followings including at least six credits at 4000 level:

- AP/ITEC 2610 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3230 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3500 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3505 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4030 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4040 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4100 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4101 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4220 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3521 3.00.

Or any course from any of the existing BA ITEC streams.

Credits outside the minor: SC/MATH 2565 3.00 or equivalent.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major information technology: 45 credits including:

(i) Core (33 credits):

- AP/ITEC 1000 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1620 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2610 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2620 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3210 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3220 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3230 3.00;
- and three additional credits from AP/ADMS 3521 3.00, AP/ITEC 3020 3.00, AP/ITEC 3325 3.00, AP/ITEC 3500 3.00, AP/ITEC 3505 3.00, AP/ITEC 4010 3.00, AP/ITEC 4030 3.00, AP/ITEC 4040 3.00, AP/ITEC 4100 3.00, AP/ITEC 4220 3.00.

(ii) 12 additional credits as specified in the requirements for one of the six streams described below.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be completed at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Required credits outside the major: 18 credits including SC/MATH 1190 3.00, SC/MATH 2320 3.00, SC/MATH 2565 3.00.

Note: the following ITEC streams listed below are not open to students completing a double major or major/minor.

Communications Studies Stream

- (i) Information technology core.
- (ii) 12 additional credits chosen from:
 - AP/CLTR 2210 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2210 6.00);
 - AP/SOSC 3490 6.00;
 - AP/SOSC 3575 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3575 6.00);
 - AP/SOSC 2311 6.00;
 - AP/SOSC 2312 6.00;
 - AP/SOSC 2312 9.00;
 - AP/SOSC 2313 6.00;
 - AP/SOSC 2314 6.00;
 - AP/SOSC 2314 9.00.

Health Industry Stream

- (i) Information technology core.
- (ii) 12 additional credits chosen from:
 - HH/HLST 2040 3.00;
 - HH/HLST 3320 3.00;
 - HH/HLST 3341 3.00;
 - HH/HLST 4320 3.00;
 - HH/HLST 4330 3.00;
 - HH/NURS 3200 3.00;
 - HH/NURS 3210 3.00;
 - HH/NURS 3220 3.00;
 - HH/NURS 3230 3.00.

Management Stream

- (i) Information technology core.
- (ii) 12 additional credits as follows:
 - AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 1010 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 3930 3.00.

Marketing Stream

- (i) Information technology core.
- (ii) 12 additional credits as follows:
 - a) the following nine credits:
 - AP/ADMS 2200 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 3220 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 4220 3.00;
 - b) and three credits chosen from:
 - AP/ADMS 4235 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 4240 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 4255 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 4260 3.00.

Note: AP/ADMS 2200 3.00 is the prerequisite course for the balance of courses required in the stream. In addition, 1) students who are in the BA program must complete AP/ADMS 2200 3.00 with a grade of C+ prior to taking the 4000-level courses for the stream; 2) students who are in an Honours program must complete 78 credits prior to taking the 4000-level courses for the stream.

Technical and Professional Writing Stream

- (i) Information technology core.
- (ii) 12 additional credits as follows:
 - GL/TRAN 3310 3.00(EN);
 - GL/TRAN 4310 3.00(EN);
 - GL/TRAN 4320 3.00(EN);
 - GL/TRAN 4330 3.00(EN).

Note: students choosing this option for whom English is a second language are advised that they must have equivalent to native ability in English. To remain in the technical and professional writing option, a student must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each course. Upon completing the option, students may take a final comprehensive examination for the Certificate in Technical and Professional Writing.

Technology and Society Stream

- (i) Information technology core.
- (ii) 12 additional credits chosen from:
 - AP/PHIL 3776 3.00;
 - AP/HUMA 2920 9.00;
 - AP/HUMA 3923 6.00;
 - AP/HUMA 3925 6.00 (cross-listed to: SC/STS 3925 6.00);
 - AP/HUMA 4230 6.00;
 - AP/SOCI 4930 6.00;
 - AP/SOSC 3393 6.00;
 - SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2411 6.00, AP/SOSC 2411 6.00);
 - SC/STS 3500 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3500 3.00);
 - SC/STS 3561 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3561 3.00);
 - SC/STS 3600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3600 6.00);
 - SC/STS 3700 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3700 6.00);
 - SC/STS 3790 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3790 6.00).

Information Technology (BAS)

School of Information Technology/School of Administrative Studies

Contact: I. Spletstoesser-Hogeterp and Y. Benslimane

Note: students should refer to the Courses of Instruction section of information technology course prerequisites. Students prior to entering the BAS ITEC are required to have completed one 12U high school mathematics course or the equivalent within the last five years.

General prerequisites for all 3000 level (except for AP/ITEC 3010 3.00) or above courses: students must have successfully completed all 1000 and 2000 level required courses in information technology and mathematics required for their program option and AP/ITEC 3010 3.00 before taking courses in information technology at the 3000 or 4000 level including earning a minimum grade of C in either AP/ITEC 2610 3.00 or AP/ITEC 3010 3.00.

Specialized Honours BAS: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00 and a major grade point average of at least 5.50.

General education: 18 credits of general education from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science. Minimum six credits in each of three areas: humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science. Modes of reasoning is recommended. Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies general education rules apply.

Major credits: 75 credits including:

- (i) Core: 60 credits including:
 - 45 credits as follows:
 - AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 2500 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 2510 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
 - AP/ITEC 1000 3.00;
 - AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
 - AP/ITEC 1620 3.00 or SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
 - AP/ITEC 2610 3.00;
 - AP/ITEC 3010 3.00;
 - AP/ITEC 3210 3.00;

- AP/ITEC 3220 3.00 or SC/CSE 3421 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4030 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4040 3.00;
- SC/MATH 1190 3.00.

Six credits as follows:

- AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 and AP/ADMS 3330 3.00; or SC/MATH 2320 3.00 and SC/MATH 2565 3.00; or AP/ECON 2510 3.00 and AP/ECON 3480 3.00;

Nine additional credits in ITEC or ADMS from:

- AP/ADMS 2200 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2600 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2620 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3020 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3230 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3500 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3505 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4000 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4100 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4101 3.00.

Notes:

1. *ITEC 3500 is a mandatory course in the information technology auditing and assurance stream, ITEC 3020 and ITEC 3230 are mandatory courses in the e-commerce development stream and ITEC 4101 is a mandatory course in the business systems analysis stream.*
 2. *At least 18 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.*
- (ii) Stream: an additional 15 credits from one of the following streams:

Information Technology Auditing and Assurance Stream

- AP/ADMS 3521 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4515 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4517 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4518 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3500 3.00.

E-Commerce Development Stream

- AP/ITEC 3020 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3230 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4020 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4220 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4305 3.00.

Business Systems Analysis Stream

- AP/ADMS 3502 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3521 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4511 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4900 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4101 3.00.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major (ADMS and ITEC): at least 18 credits including AP/ECON 1000 3.00 and AP/ECON 1010 3.00 and AP/WRIT 3988 3.00.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions, and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting BAS program requirements.

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/ADMS 1010 3.00	AP/ADMS 2420 3.00, AP/ADMS 2410 3.00
AP/ADMS 2600 3.00	AP/ADMS 3480 3.00
AP/ADMS 3530 3.00	AP/ECON 4400 3.00
AP/ADMS 4540 3.00	AP/ECON 4410 3.00

Program notes for BAS ITEC courses: the following chart refers only to courses completed prior to entry to the BAS program.

BAS ITEC Program Course	BAS ITEC program course substitutes if completed prior to entering the program
AP/ITEC 1620 3.00	SC/CSE 1020 3.00
AP/ITEC 2620 3.00	SC/CSE 1030 3.00
AP/ITEC 3220 3.00	SC/CSE 3421 3.00
AP/ITEC 3230 3.00	SC/CSE 3461 3.00
AP/ITEC 1000 3.00	Students who have successfully completed CSE courses prior to entering the program may replace ITEC 1000 3.00 with any CSE course that has already been used towards the fulfillment of another requirement. Should no course remain, students may replace ITEC 1000 3.00 with any ITEC course not specifically required for completion of the major core.
SC/MATH 2320 3.00 and SC/MATH 2565 3.00	SC/MATH 1550 6.00 completed prior to entering the program.
SC/MATH 2565 3.00	SC/MATH 2560 3.00, SC/MATH 2570 3.00, SC/MATH 1131 3.00 completed prior to entering the program.

Program notes for BAS: the following chart refers only to courses completed prior to entry to the BAS program.

BAS Program course	BAS course substitutes for Schulich courses complete prior to entering the program
ADMS 1000 3.00 and three credits at the 1000 level	SB/MGMT 1000 3.00 and SB/MGMT 1010 3.00
ADMS 1010 3.00	SB/MGMT 1010 3.00
ADMS 2200 3.00	SB/MKTG 2030
ADMS 2400 3.00	SB/OBIR 2000 3.00
ADMS 2500 3.00	SB/ACTG 2010 3.00 and SB/ACTG 2011 3.00
ADMS 2510 3.00	SB/ACTG 2020 3.00
ADMS 2600 3.00	SB/OBIR 4200 3.00
ADMS 3422 3.00	SB/OBIR 4250 3.00
ADMS 3510 3.00	SB/ACTG 4400 3.00
ADMS 3520 3.00	SB/ACTG 4710 3.00
ADMS 3530 3.00	SB/FINE 2000 3.00
ADMS 3531 3.00	SB/FINE 3200 3.00
ADMS 3541 3.00	SB/FINE 4050 3.00

ADMS 3585 3.00	SB/ACTG 3110 3.00
ADMS 3595 3.00	SB/ACTG 3120 3.00
ADMS 3660 3.00	SB/MGMT 1040 3.00
ADMS 3920 3.00 and ADMS 4000 3.00 unspecified	SB/ENTR 4600 3.00, SB/ENTR 4700, SB/ENTR 4800 3.00, SB/ENTR 4950 3.00
ADMS 4210 3.00	SB/MKTG 4400 3.00
ADMS 4220 3.00	SB/MKTG 4150 3.00
ADMS 4225 3.00	SB/MKTG 4250 3.00
ADMS 4240 3.00	SB/MKTG 4100 3.00
ADMS 4245 3.00	SB/MKTG 4560 3.00
ADMS 4260 3.00	SB/MKTG 3100 3.00
ADMS 4285 3.00	SB/MKTG 4550 3.00
ADMS 4510 3.00	SB/ACTG 4200 3.00
ADMS 4520 3.00	SB/ACTG 4160 3.00
ADMS 4540 3.00	SB/FINE 3100 3.00
ADMS 4551 3.00	SB/ACTG 4600 3.00
ADMS 4552 3.00	SB/ACTG 4620 3.00
ADMS 4553 3.00	SB/ACTG 4610 3.00
ADMS 4562 3.00	SB/ACTG 4720 3.00
ADMS 4570 3.00	SB/ACTG 4450 3.00
ADMS 4900 3.00 and must replace ADMS 3900 3.00 with another 3000 or 4000 level ADMS course	SB/SGMT 4010 3.00

Professional Certificate in Information Technology Auditing and Assurance

School of Information Technology/School of Administrative Studies
Contact: I. Spletstoesser-Hogeterp

Graduating with a certificate: Except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

a) Prerequisites for certificate:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00; AP/ECON 1000 3.00; AP/ADMS 2500 3.00; SC/MATH 1190 3.00.
and six credits as follows:
- AP/ADMS 2320 3.00 and AP/ADMS 3330 3.00 or
- SC/MATH 2320 3.00 and SC/MATH 2565 3.00 or
- AP/ECON 2500 3.00 and AP/ECON 3480 3.00.

b) Requirements: 42 credits including:

- AP/ADMS 2510 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4515 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4517 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4518 3.00;

- AP/ITEC 1000 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 1620 3.00 or SC/CSE 1020 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 2610 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3010 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3210 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3220 3.00 or SC/CSE 3421 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 3500 3.00;
- AP/ITEC 4030 3.00.

Note: to obtain a professional certificate offered by the School of Information Technology, at least 21 credits of the course credits that satisfy certificate requirements must be in addition to those used to satisfy a degree. Students may acquire more than one certificate provided that at least half of the credits in each certificate are unique to the specific certificate.

Course substitutes and program notes: please refer to the Bachelor of Administrative Studies (BAS) Information Technology section.

International Development Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Students in all international development studies degree options will complete a specified number of required core courses at the 1000, 2000, 3000 and 4000 levels. Some of the degree options require the completion of at least one introductory area studies course, intended to familiarize students with the social, political, economic and cultural dynamics of one region in the developing world. Students will also be required to complete a specified number of additional optional courses offered in various academic units at the 3000 and 4000 levels, chosen from at least two of the following areas of concentration:

- culture
- diasporas and migration
- environment
- gender
- political economy
- politics, governance and policy

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 60 credits including the following:

- AP/SOSC 1430 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 2800 6.00;
- six credits chosen from the following: AP/HUMA 1400 9.00, AP/HUMA 2310 9.00, AP/SOSC 2480 9.00, AP/SOSC 2460 9.00 or AP/SOSC 2435 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3800 6.00;
- 18 credits, including at least six credits in each of three areas of concentration;
- AP/SOSC 4600 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level in two of the three areas of concentration.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 48 credits including the following:

- AP/SOSC 1430 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 2800 6.00;
- six credits chosen from the following: AP/HUMA 1400 9.00, AP/HUMA 2310 9.00, AP/SOSC 2480 9.00, AP/SOSC 2460 9.00 or AP/SOSC 2435 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3800 6.00;
- 12 credits, including at least six credits in each of two areas of concentration;
- AP/SOSC 4600 6.00;
- six credits at the 4000 level in one of the two areas of concentration.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

International development studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in international development studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet international development studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in international development studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 36 credits in international development studies must include the following:

- AP/SOSC 1430 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 2800 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3800 6.00;
- 12 credits, including at least six credits in each of two areas of concentration;
- AP/SOSC 4600 6.00.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional

Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in international development studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AP/SOSC 1430 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 2800 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3800 6.00;
- 12 credits, including at least six credits in each of two areas of concentration, and including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits including the following:

- AP/SOSC 1430 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 2800 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3800 6.00;
- 12 credits, including at least six credits in each of two areas of concentration and including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting international development studies program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/SOSC 4600 6.00	AP/SOSC 4602 6.00

Areas of Concentration

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in international development studies.

Area 1: Culture

AP/ANTH 2120 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3020 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3030 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3370 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3420 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3420 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4180 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4030 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4250 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4260 6.00
 AP/ARB 2700 6.00
 AP/COMN 4310 6.00
 AP/EN 3430 6.00
 AP/EN 3240 6.00
 AP/EN 3031 6.00
 AP/EN 4411 3.00
 AP/GEOG 3370 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4020 3.00
 AP/HND 2700 6.00
 AP/HND 3600 3.00
 AP/HND 3610 3.00
 AP/HUMA 2435 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3310 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3310 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3500 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3510 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3660 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3660 3.00, AP/CDNS 3660 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 3660 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3660 6.00, AP/CDNS 3660 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 3664 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3816 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4315 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4415 6.00
 AP/POR 3650 3.00
 AP/POR 3660 3.00
 AP/SOSC 2430 3.00
 AP/SOSC 2430 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3480 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3512 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4450 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4300 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 4510 6.00
 AP/SP 4650 6.00
 AP/SWAH 1000 6.00
 ES/ENVS 4115 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4215 3.00
 FA/FILM 3610A 3.00

Area 2: Diasporas and Migration

AP/ANTH 3250 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4230 3.00
 AP/EN 3031 6.00
 AP/GEOG 4070 6.00
 AP/GEOG 4170 3.00
 AP/HIST 3581 6.00
 AP/HIST 4830 6.00
 AP/POLS 3065 3.00
 AP/REI 3370 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 3801 6.00)
 AP/REI 3580 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3430 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3450 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4230 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4350 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4360 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4390 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4430 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3610 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3610 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 3270 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3370 6.00

Area 3: Environment

AP/ANTH 3190 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3190 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4240 3.00
 AP/ECON 3340 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4070 6.00
 AP/HIST 4240 6.00
 AP/HIST 4500 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3710 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3730 6.00
 ES/ENVS 2300 6.00
 ES/ENVS 3310 3.00
 ES/ENVS 3340 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4111 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4210 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4220 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4312 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4212 3.00)
 SC/BIOL 4255 3.00 (cross-listed to: ES/ENVS 4111 3.00)

Area 4: Gender

AP/ANTH 3230 6.00
 AP/ECON 4369 3.00
 AP/GEOG 2070 3.00
 AP/GEOG 3800 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4090 3.00
 AP/HIST 4765 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3515 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4421 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3690 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4450 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2791 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3411 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3543 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4170 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3502 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 3602 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3503 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 3665 6.00, GL/SOCI 3665 6.00, GL/SOSC 3665 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3545 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4506 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HIST 4606 3.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 4511 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4512 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4516 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4517 6.00
 ES/ENVS 4320 3.00

Area 5: Political Economy

AP/ANTH 2100 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3220 6.00
 AP/ECON 3150 3.00
 AP/ECON 3473 3.00
 AP/ECON 3550 3.00
 AP/ECON 3560 3.00
 AP/ECON 4129 3.00
 AP/ECON 3580 3.00
 AP/ECON 4190 3.00
 AP/GEOG 2070 3.00
 AP/GEOG 3130 3.00
 AP/GEOG 3370 3.00
 AP/GEOG 3800 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4220 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4395 3.00
 AP/POLS 3270 3.00
 AP/POLS 3275 3.00
 AP/POLS 4285 3.00
 AP/POLS 4295 3.00
 AP/POLS 4555 3.00
 AP/POLS 4590 3.00
 AP/POLS 4595 3.00
 AP/REI 3510 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4220 3.00
 AP/SOSC 1520 9.00

AP/SOSC 3040 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3101 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3102 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3240 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3241 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3410 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3553 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 3541 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3801 6.00
 GL/POLS 4680 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 4680 6.00)

Area 6: Politics, Governance and Policy

AP/ANTH 3400 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4340 6.00
 AP/CLTR 3150 3.00
 AP/COMN 4803 6.00
 AP/GEOG 2070 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4850 3.00
 AP/HIST 3710 6.00
 AP/HIST 3734 3.00
 AP/POLS 2940 6.00 and AP/POLS 2950 6.00
 AP/POLS 3200 3.00
 AP/POLS 3210 3.00
 AP/POLS 3510 3.00
 AP/POLS 3515 3.00
 AP/POLS 3550 3.00
 AP/POLS 3555 3.00
 AP/POLS 3560 6.00
 AP/POLS 3570 3.00
 AP/POLS 4212 3.00 (cross-listed to: ES/ENVS 4312 3.00)
 AP/POLS 4255 6.00
 AP/POLS 4265 3.00
 AP/POLS 4520 3.00
 AP/POLS 4555 3.00
 AP/POLS 4575 3.00
 AP/POLS 4576 3.00
 AP/POLS 4590 3.00
 AP/POLS 4595 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3330 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4060 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3512 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3970 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4356 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4452 3.00
 AP/SOSC 4601 3.00
 GL/POLS 3220 6.00

Italian Culture

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in Italian culture including:

- 18 credits in mandatory core courses:
 - AP/IT 2751 9.00;
 - AP/IT 4750 6.00;
 - AP/IT 4775 6.00.
- 24 additional credits chosen from the Italian culture courses list.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

Students must also satisfy a 6.00 credit Italian language requirement. This may be satisfied by either completing AP/IT 1000 6.00 (or AP/IT 1001 3.00 and AP/IT 1002 3.00) or demonstrating equivalent proficiency.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits in Italian Culture including:

- 18 credits in mandatory core courses:
 - AP/IT 2751 9.00;
 - AP/IT 3775 6.00;
 - AP/IT 4750 6.00.
- 12 additional credits chosen from the Italian culture courses list.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Students must also satisfy a 6.00 credit Italian language requirement. This may be satisfied by either completing AP/IT 1000 6.00 (or AP/IT 1001 3.00 and AP/IT 1002 3.00) or demonstrating equivalent proficiency.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students will take at least 30 credits in Italian Culture including:

- 18 credits in mandatory core courses:
 - AP/IT 2751 9.00;
 - AP/IT 3775 6.00;
 - AP/IT 4750 6.00.
- 12 additional credits chosen from the Italian culture courses list.

Note: at least six credit in the minor at the 4000 level.

Students must also satisfy a 6.00 credit Italian language requirement. This may be satisfied by either completing AP/IT 1000 6.00 (or AP/IT 1001 3.00 and AP/IT 1002 3.00) or demonstrating equivalent proficiency.

Upper-level credits: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

Italian Culture Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year. For more information, please consult the relevant supplemental calendar.

Courses Taught in English

AP/IT 2761 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2761 9.00)
 AP/IT 3201 6.00
 AP/HIST 3250 6.00
 AP/HIST 3350 6.00
 AP/HIST 3365 3.00
 AP/HIST 3391 6.00
 AP/HIST 4250 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2195 9.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3515 6.00
 FA/FACS 3450 3.00
 FA/VISA 2560 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2140 6.00)
 AP/IT 3761 3.00 (offered only in the summer session)
 AP/IT 3771 3.00 (offered only in the summer session)

Language Courses

AP/IT 1000 6.00 (or AP/IT 1001 3.00 and AP/IT 1002 3.00)
 AP/IT 2000 6.00
 AP/IT 3000 6.00
 AP/IT 4000 6.00
 AP/IT 4190 3.00

With the approval of the program coordinator, students may complete other courses for credit in Italian culture. Subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete courses offered outside of the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies for credit in choice of courses. Students who meet language and other prerequisites may take courses with an IT prefix that are taught in Italian studies.

Italian Studies

Literature courses counting toward a degree in Italian studies are divided into two groups:

Group A: Pre-19th Century Literature

- AP/IT 3200 6.00;
- AP/IT 3340 3.00;
- AP/IT 3350 6.00;
- AP/IT 3360 6.00;
- AP/IT 3370 6.00;
- AP/IT 3760 3.00;
- AP/IT 4210 3.00;
- AP/IT 4330 3.00;
- AP/IT 4350 3.00;
- AP/IT 4400 3.00;
- AP/IT 4550 3.00;
- AP/IT 4651 3.00;
- AP/IT 4652 3.00.

Group B: Literature of the 19th and 20th Centuries

- AP/IT 3750 6.00;
- AP/IT 3550 6.00;
- AP/IT 3770 3.00;
- AP/IT 3790 6.00;
- AP/IT 4200 6.00;
- AP/IT 4620 6.00;
- AP/IT 4651 3.00;
- AP/IT 4562 3.00.

Italian Linguistics

Courses in Italian linguistics are:

- AP/IT 3130 3.00;
- AP/IT 3150 3.00;
- AP/IT 4140 3.00;

- AP/IT 4150 3.00;
- AP/IT 4180 3.00;
- AP/IT 4190 3.00.

Note: courses offered under "Individualized Reading" will be considered as part of the relevant linguistics or literature category. With the exception of real beginners, prospective students of Italian must complete a language placement questionnaire prior to enrolment in any Italian language course.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 54 credits in Italian studies, including the following:

(i) Core language requirement:

- 12 core language credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2000 6.00 or AP/IT 2030 6.00;
 - AP/IT 3000 6.00 or AP/IT 3030 6.00 or AP/IT 3050 6.00.

(ii) Core literature requirement:

- six core literature credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2200 6.00.

(iii) Core linguistics requirement:

- six core linguistics credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2100 6.00.

(iv) Other courses:

- 30 credits (of which 12 credits must be at the 4000 level), as follows:
 - six credits in Italian linguistics;
 - 18 credits in literature (other than AP/IT 2200 6.00), of which at least six credits must be from of Group A and at least six credits must be from Group B;
 - any six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in Italian studies, including the following:

(i) Core language requirement:

- 12 core language credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2000 6.00 or AP/IT 2030 6.00;
 - AP/IT 3000 6.00 or AP/IT 3030 6.00 or AP/IT 3050 6.00.

(ii) Core literature requirement:

- six core literature credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2200 6.00.

(iii) Core linguistics requirement:

- six core linguistics credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2100 6.00.

(iv) Other courses:

- 18 credits (of which 12 credits must be at the 4000 level), as follows:
 - six credits in Italian linguistics;
 - 12 credits in literature (other than AP/IT 2200 6.00), of which and at least six credits must be from of Group A and at least six credits must be from Group B.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA Program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in Italian and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Italian requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in Italian and six credits the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students will take at least 36 credits in Italian, including the following:

(i) Core language requirement:

- 12 core language credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2000 6.00 or AP/IT 2030 6.00;
 - AP/IT 3000 6.00 or AP/IT 3030 6.00 or AP/IT 3050 6.00.

(ii) Core literature requirement:

- six core literature credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2200 6.00.

(iii) Core linguistics requirement:

- six core linguistics credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2100 6.00.

(iv) Other courses:

- 12 credits (of which six credits must be at the 4000 level), as follows:
 - three credits in Italian linguistics;
 - six credits in literature (other than AP/IT 2200 6.00);
 - any three additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional

Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students will take at least 30 credits in Italian studies, including the following:

(i) Core language requirement:

- 12 core language credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2000 6.00 or AP/IT 2030 6.00;
 - AP/IT 3000 6.00 or AP/IT 3030 6.00 or AP/IT 3050 6.00.

(ii) Core literature requirement:

- six core literature credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2200 6.00.

(iii) Core linguistics requirement:

- six core linguistics credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2100 6.00.

(iv) Other courses:

- six credits as follows:
 - six credits in Italian literature at the 4000 level from either Group A or Group B.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits in Italian studies, including the following:

(i) Core language requirement:

- 12 core language credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2000 6.00 or AP/IT 2030 6.00;
 - AP/IT 3000 6.00 or AP/IT 3030 6.00 or AP/IT 3050 6.00.

(ii) Core literature requirement:

- six core literature credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2200 6.00.

(iii) Core linguistics requirement:

- six core linguistics credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2100 6.00.

(iv) Other courses:

- six credits as follows:
 - six credits in Italian literature at the 4000 level from either Group A or Group B.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in Italian studies, including the following:

- (i) Core language requirement:
- 12 core language credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2000 6.00 or AP/IT 2030 6.00;
 - AP/IT 3000 6.00 or AP/IT 3030 6.00 or AP/IT 3050 6.00.
- (ii) Core literature requirement:
- six core literature credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2200 6.00.
- (iii) Core linguistics requirement:
- six core linguistics credits as follows:
 - AP/IT 2100 6.00.
- (iv) Other courses:
- 18 credits (of which 12 credits must be at the 4000 level), as follows:
 - six credits in Italian linguistics;
 - 12 credits in literature (other than AP/IT 2200 6.00), of which six credits must be from Group A and of which six credits must be from Group B.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

In addition to the courses required for their major, students in the Honours iBA Program must fulfill the following requirements:

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners in Italy.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: for the Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program in Italian studies described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level One (Beginner Range)

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have

successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level One (Beginner Range) concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is open to students pursuing an Honours Minor degree in Italian culture. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Italian studies or Italian culture.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least nine credits in Italian language courses in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AP/IT 1001 3.00;
- AP/IT 1002 3.00 and
- AP/IT 1003 3.00 with a minimum grade of B.

Course Equivalencies for Level One Certificate	
AP/IT 1000 6.00	AP/IT 1001 3.00 and AP/IT 1002 3.00

Note: students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another upper-level course in Italian.

Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level Two (Intermediate Range)

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level Two (Intermediate Range) concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is open to students pursuing an Honours Minor degree in Italian culture. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Italian studies or Italian culture.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Italian language courses in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AP/IT 1000 6.00 and
- AP/IT 2000 6.00 with a minimum grade of B.

Course Equivalencies for Level Two Certificate	
AP/IT 1000 6.00	AP/IT 1001 3.00 and AP/IT 1002 3.00
AP/IT 2000 6.00	AP/IT 2030 6.00 ^a

- a. Students who take AP/IT 2030 6.00 may not take AP/IT 3030 6.00.

Note: students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another upper level course in Italian.

Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level Three (Advanced Range)

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level Three (Advanced Range) concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is open to students pursuing an Honours Minor degree in Italian culture. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Italian studies or Italian culture.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 18 credits in Italian language courses in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AP/IT 1000 6.00;
- AP/IT 2000 6.00 and
- AP/IT 3000 6.00 with a minimum grade of B.

Course Equivalencies for Level Three Certificate	
AP/IT 1000 6.00	AP/IT 1001 3.00 and AP/IT 1002 3.00
AP/IT 2000 6.00	AP/IT 2030 6.00 ^a
AP/IT 3000 6.00	AP/IT 3030 6.00

a. Students who take AP/IT 2030 6.00 may not take AP/IT 3030 6.00.

Note: students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another upper level course in Italian.

Japanese

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program but does offer a certificate of language proficiency and courses in Japanese. Refer to Japanese in the Courses of Instruction section.

Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible

according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Japanese.

To apply for the certificate, students must have completed at least 12 credits in Japanese language in the Department of Languages, Literature and Linguistics as follows:

- AP/JP 2000 6.00;
- AP/JP 3000 6.00 with a minimum grade of B+.

Note: students who are exempted from the intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Japanese.

Jamaican Creole

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in Jamaican Creole. Refer to Jamaican Creole in the Courses of Instruction section.

Jewish Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major.

For a complete list of courses and detailed reading lists, refer to the program's supplemental calendar.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 57 credits in Jewish studies including:

- AP/HUMA 2850 9.00;
- AP/HUMA 3831 3.00;
- a minimum of 18 credits in Hebrew (*Note: students with proven proficiency in Hebrew will complete 18 credits from the list of courses where the language of instruction and/or texts are in Hebrew or in another Jewish language, for example, Yiddish.*);
- a minimum of 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Students must take six credits from each of the five categories listed below:

- Antiquity to the Middle Ages
- Early Modern to Contemporary Studies
- Literature, Culture and the Arts
- History and Social Sciences
- Classical Jewish Texts

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Note: Jewish studies courses that are listed under more than one of the categories noted above may satisfy more than one of the requirements noted above. (Example: AP/HIST 4100 6.00 may count towards the required 18 credits at the 4000 level as well as the required six credits in both the Antiquity to the Middle Ages category and the History and Social Sciences category.)

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take will take at least 42 credits in Jewish studies including:

- AP/HUMA 2850 9.00;
- AP/HUMA 3831 3.00;
- a minimum of 12 credits in Hebrew (*Note: students with proven proficiency in Hebrew will complete 12 credits from the list of courses where the language of instruction and/or texts are in Hebrew or in another Jewish language, for example, Yiddish.*);
- a minimum of 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Students must take six credits from each of the five categories listed below:

- Antiquity to the Middle Ages
- Early Modern to Contemporary Studies
- Literature, Culture and the Arts
- History and Social Sciences
- Classical Jewish Texts

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Note: Jewish studies courses that are listed under more than one of the categories noted above may satisfy more than one of the requirements noted above. (Example: AP/HIST 4100 6.00 may count towards the required 12 credits at the 4000 level as well as the required six credits in both the Antiquity to the Middle Ages category and the History and Social Sciences category.)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA

Note: students may complete a maximum of 12 credits at the 1000 level and 2000 level in Jewish studies courses for major credit in Jewish studies.

Jewish studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 42 credits in Jewish studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Jewish studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level including at least 12 credits in Jewish studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students will take will take at least 42 credits in Jewish studies including:

- AP/HUMA 2850 9.00;
- AP/HUMA 3831 3.00;
- a minimum of 12 credits in Hebrew (*Note: students with proven proficiency in Hebrew will complete 12 credits from the list of courses where the language of instruction and/or texts are in Hebrew or in another Jewish language, for example, Yiddish.*);
- a minimum of 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Students must take six credits from each of the five categories listed below:

- Antiquity to the Middle Ages
- Early Modern to Contemporary Studies
- Literature, Culture and the Arts
- History and Social Sciences
- Classical Jewish Texts

Note: Jewish studies courses that are listed under more than one of the categories noted above may satisfy more than one of the requirements noted above. (Example: AP/HIST 4100 6.00 may count towards the required 12 credits at the 4000 level as well as the required six credits in both the Antiquity to the Middle Ages category and the History and Social Sciences category.)

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students will take at least 33 credits in Jewish studies, including:

- AP/HUMA 2850 9.00;
- AP/HUMA 3831 3.00;
- 24 additional credits in Jewish studies.

Note: at least six credits in the minor at the 4000 level.

Jewish Studies Courses

Not all the courses below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

AP/HUMA 4000 3.00
AP/HUMA 4000 6.00

Antiquity to the Middle Ages

AP/HEB 3320 3.00
AP/HEB 3330 3.00
AP/HEB 3360 3.00
AP/HEB 3370 3.00
AP/HIST 3110 6.00
AP/HIST 4100 6.00
AP/HUMA 1870 6.00
AP/HUMA 3810 6.00
AP/HUMA 3822 3.00
AP/HUMA 3856 3.00
AP/HUMA 4803 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 4225 6.00)

AP/HUMA 4808 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4809 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4811 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4820 3.00
 GL/HUMA 3900 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/EN 3900 6.00)

Early Modern to Contemporary

AP/HUMA 3436 3.00
 AP/HEB 3500 6.00
 AP/HEB 3600 6.00
 AP/HEB 3710 3.00
 AP/HEB 3770 3.00
 AP/HIST 3555 6.00
 AP/HIST 3860 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3810 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3825 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3829 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3847 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3848 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3849 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3850 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3856 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4804 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4818 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4818 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4821 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4822 3.00
 AP/POLS 3260 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3818 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3917 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3917 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3918 6.00

Literature, Culture and the Arts

AP/HUMA 3436 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3847 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3848 3.00
 AP/EN 4236 6.00
 AP/HEB 3230 3.00
 AP/HEB 3500 6.00
 AP/HEB 3600 6.00
 AP/HEB 3710 3.00
 AP/HEB 3770 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3810 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3822 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4809 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4818 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4818 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4822 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4821 3.00
 FA/MUSI 1045 3.00
 FA/MUSI 2045 3.00
 FA/MUSI 3045 3.00
 FA/MUSI 4045 3.00
 FA/VISA 4800K 3.00

History and Social Sciences

AP/HIST 3110 6.00
 AP/HIST 3555 6.00
 AP/HIST 3860 6.00
 AP/HIST 4100 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3825 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3829 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3849 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3850 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4803 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 4225 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 4804 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4811 3.00
 AP/POLS 3260 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3818 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3917 3.00

AP/SOSC 3917 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3918 6.00

Classical Jewish Texts

AP/HEB 3210 3.00
 AP/HEB 3220 3.00
 AP/HEB 3320 3.00
 AP/HEB 3330 3.00
 AP/HEB 3360 3.00
 AP/HEB 3370 3.00
 AP/HUMA 1870 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3810 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3840 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4808 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4820 3.00
 GL/HUMA 3900 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/EN 3900 6.00)
 LW/LAW 3770 3.00

Language

AP/HEB 1000 6.00
 AP/HEB 2000 6.00
 AP/HEB 3000 6.00
 AP/HEB 4000 6.00
 AP/YDSH 1000 6.00

Other courses taught in Hebrew and/or with Hebrew texts:

AP/HEB 3210 3.00 (section A)
 AP/HEB 3220 3.00 (section A)
 AP/HEB 3230 3.00 (section A)
 AP/HEB 3330 3.00
 AP/HEB 3360 3.00
 AP/HEB 3370 3.00
 AP/HEB 3500 6.00
 AP/HEB 3600 6.00
 AP/HEB 4900 6.00

Korean

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate of language proficiency but does offer language courses in Korean and courses on Korean culture and literature. Refer to Korean in the Courses of Instruction section.

Labour Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

To count for labour studies major or minor credit, AP/SOSC 1510 9.00 must be completed within a student's first 36 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in labour studies including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2210 9.00;

- 18 credits chosen from the following: AP/SOSC 1510 9.00, AP/SOSC 3130 6.00, AP/SOSC 3210 6.00, AP/SOSC 3240 3.00, AP/SOSC 3241 3.00, AP/SOSC 3380 6.00, AP/SOSC 3815 3.00, AP/SOSC 3980 3.00, AP/SOSC 3981 3.00 or AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level chosen from the labour studies list of courses;
- AP/SOSC 4210 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 4240 6.00.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Labour studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in labour studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet labour studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in labour studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 36 credits in labour studies must include:

- AP/SOSC 2210 9.00;
- 24 additional credits from the labour studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits chosen from the following: AP/SOSC 1510 9.00, AP/SOSC 3130 6.00, AP/SOSC 3210 6.00, AP/SOSC 3240 3.00, AP/SOSC 3241 3.00, AP/SOSC 3380 6.00, AP/SOSC 3815 3.00, AP/SOSC 3980 3.00, AP/SOSC 3981 3.00 or AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 4210 6.00.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in labour studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2210 9.00;
- 12 credits chosen from the following: AP/SOSC 1510 9.00, AP/SOSC 3130 6.00, AP/SOSC 3210 6.00, AP/SOSC 3240 3.00, AP/SOSC 3241 3.00, AP/SOSC 3380 6.00, AP/SOSC 3815 3.00, AP/SOSC 3980 3.00, AP/SOSC 3981 3.00 or AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level chosen from the labour studies list of courses;
- AP/SOSC 4210 6.00 or AP/SOSC 4240 6.00.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits:

- AP/SOSC 2210 9.00;
- 18 credits chosen from the following: AP/SOSC 1510 9.00, AP/SOSC 3130 6.00, AP/SOSC 3210 6.00, AP/SOSC 3240 3.00, AP/SOSC 3241 3.00, AP/SOSC 3380 6.00, AP/SOSC 3815 3.00, AP/SOSC 3980 3.00, AP/SOSC 3981 3.00 or AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- six additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level chosen from the labour studies list of courses.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Labour Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in labour studies.

Note: all non-history majors must apply to enrol in 4000-level history courses through the Department of History.

AP/ECON 3200 3.00
 AP/ECON 3240 3.00
 AP/ECON 3249 3.00
 AP/ECON 3250 3.00
 AP/ECON 3259 3.00
 AP/ECON 4240 3.00
 AP/GEOG 3800 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4800 3.00
 AP/HIST 3561 3.00
 AP/HIST 3660 3.00
 AP/HIST 3670 3.00
 AP/HIST 4051 6.00
 AP/HIST 4450 6.00
 AP/POLS 3140 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3280 3.00)
 AP/POLS 4091 3.00
 AP/POLS 4470 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3570 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3355 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3600 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3615 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3490 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4620 6.00
 AP/SOSC 1510 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2210 9.00
 AP/SOSC 3169 3.00

AP/SOSC 3210 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 3531 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 3240 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3241 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3380 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3815 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3980 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3981 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3993 3.00
 AP/SOSC 4210 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4240 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4250 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3509 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3125 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3510 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3130 6.00, GL/WKST 3610 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3520 3.00
 AP/ADMS 2600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HRM 2600 3.00)
 AP/ADMS 3400 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HRM 3400 3.00, HH/HLST 3240 3.00)
 AP/ECON 3620 3.00
 AP/ECON 4160 3.00
 AP/REI 3745 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3414 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 3414 6.00)
 GL/ECON 3540 3.00
 GL/ECON 3550 3.00
 GL/HIST 4220 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 4505 6.00)

Languages, Literatures and Linguistics

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics offers language, linguistics, culture and literature courses in the following:

- Arabic
- Chinese
- German
- Classical Greek
- Modern Greek
- Hebrew
- Hindi-Urdu
- Italian
- Japanese
- Jamaican Creole
- Korean
- Latin
- Portuguese
- Russian
- Spanish
- Swahili
- Tamil
- Yiddish

In addition the department offers beginning courses in American Sign Language, Classical Greek, English as a second language, Latin and linguistics.

The following degree programs are associated with the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics:

- German Studies
- Italian Studies
- Italian Culture
- Linguistics
- Portuguese Studies
- Russian
- Russian Studies
- Spanish

East Asian studies offers a degree program with a concentration in Chinese, Japanese or Korean, while the degree program in Hellenic studies includes courses in Classical and Modern Greek.

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics also offers the following certificate programs:

- Advanced Certificate in Hebrew and Jewish Studies
- Certificate of Proficiency in Chinese Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in German Language

- Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level One (Beginner Range)
- Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level Two (Intermediate Range)
- Certificate of Proficiency in Italian Language Level Three (Advanced Range)
- Certificate of Proficiency in Japanese Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Greek Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language
- Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language
- Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

For more information, please consult the listings for specific programs and certificates.

Notes:

1. *Students who are exempted from one or more of the courses required for the degree must still complete the total number of credits required for the program. Please consult the department's annual supplemental calendar for more detailed information regarding degree requirements.*
2. *Students who wish to take their 54th through 84th credits abroad should consult the appropriate section coordinator and International@York prior to December 15 of the previous academic session.*

Language and Learning

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does a course in Language and Learning. Refer to Language and Learning in the Courses of Instruction section.

Latin

The Department of Languages, Literature and Linguistics offer first-year Latin. Upper-level courses in Latin and courses in literature, history and culture are offered by the program in Classical Studies.

Note: refer to Classical Studies and/or Classics.

Latin American and Caribbean Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The Latin American and Caribbean Studies program is an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Latin American and Caribbean studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies, or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health. Students must take at least 36 credits in the Latin American and Caribbean Studies program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Courses taken to meet Latin American and Caribbean studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in Latin American and Caribbean studies and six credits in the departmental major. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: the 36 credits in Latin American and Caribbean studies must include the following:

- AP/HUMA 2310 9.00 or AP/SOSC 2460 9.00;
- 24 credits chosen from the list of Latin American and Caribbean studies courses;
- six credits in Latin American and Caribbean studies at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: students who graduate in this program are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in Latin American and Caribbean studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AP/HUMA 2310 9.00 or AP/SOSC 2460 9.00;
- 18 credits chosen from the list of Latin American and Caribbean studies courses;
- six credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of Latin American and Caribbean studies courses.

All Latin American and Caribbean studies majors/minors should arrange their program of study in consultation with the program coordinator and their co-major.

In addition to their course work, students registered in Latin American and Caribbean studies must satisfy a language requirement by demonstrating a working knowledge of either Spanish, Portuguese, French or another language (other than English) spoken in Latin America and the Caribbean which is relevant to the student's program of study. Students may satisfy this requirement by translating into English a text of no more than two pages in length. Alternatively, they may complete a university-level language course (at a level determined by a departmental placement test) with a final grade of C+ or higher. Language courses do not count toward the 36 credits required of Latin American and Caribbean studies majors.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

Latin American and Caribbean Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in Latin American and Caribbean studies.

AP/ANTH 2100 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3240 6.00
 AP/ECON 3199 3.00
 AP/ECON 3550 3.00
 AP/ECON 3560 3.00
 AP/ECON 4129 6.00
 AP/EN 3240 6.00
 AP/EN 3031 6.00
 AP/EN 4411 3.00

AP/EN 4410 6.00
 AP/FR 4361 3.00
 AP/FR 4363 3.00
 AP/GEOG 2020 6.00
 AP/GEOG 4020 3.00
 AP/HIST 2720 6.00
 AP/HIST 2730 6.00
 AP/HIST 3700 6.00
 AP/HIST 3710 6.00
 AP/HIST 3730 6.00
 AP/HIST 3731 6.00
 AP/HIST 3732 3.00
 AP/HIST 3733 3.00
 AP/HIST 3734 6.00
 AP/HIST 3735 3.00
 AP/HIST 3736 6.00
 AP/HIST 4725 6.00
 AP/HIST 4750 6.00
 AP/HIST 4752 6.00
 AP/HIST 4753 6.00
 AP/HIST 4755 6.00
 AP/HIST 4830 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2310 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3305 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3310 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3310 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3315 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3316 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3320 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3664 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4300 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 4450 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 4315 6.00
 AP/JC 1000 6.00
 AP/JC 2000 6.00
 AP/POLS 3550 3.00
 AP/POLS 3555 3.00
 AP/POLS 3560 6.00
 AP/POLS 4225 3.00
 AP/POR 3650 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4050 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 4050 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4230 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4350 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4390 3.00
 AP/SOSC 2460 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2470 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3270 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3410 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3553 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 3411 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3730 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GEOG 3730 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 4451 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4452 3.00
 AP/SP 3210 6.00
 AP/SP 3580 6.00
 AP/SP 4120 3.00
 AP/SP 4130 3.00
 AP/SP 4580 3.00
 AP/SP 4640 6.00
 AP/SP 4650 6.00
 AP/EN 3410 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00)

Language Courses

AP/POR 1000 6.00
 AP/POR 2000 6.00
 AP/POR 3000 6.00
 AP/SP 1000 6.00
 AP/SP 2000 6.00
 AP/SP 2010 6.00
 AP/SP 2200 6.00
 AP/SP 3000 6.00
 AP/SP 3050 6.00

Law and Society

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Students may count a maximum of six credits of either AP/SOSC 1210 9.00 or AP/SOSC 1350 9.00 for major credit in law and society.

Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ (5.00) in AP/SOSC 2350 6.00 Law and Society in order to continue in, and graduate from, the program.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits in law and society, including:

- AP/SOSC 1375 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 2350 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/SOSC 1210 9.00, AP/SOSC 1350 9.00, AP/SOSC 3360 6.00, AP/SOSC 3362 6.00, AP/SOSC 3370 6.00, AP/SOSC 3380 6.00, AP/SOSC 2652 6.00, AP/SOSC 3391 6.00, AP/SOSC 3392 6.00, AP/SOSC 3653 3.00, AP/SOSC 3992 6.00, AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 3375 3.00;
- at least one six credit capstone course chosen from the AP/SOSC 4350 6.00 to AP/SOSC 4362 6.00 series of courses;
- 12 additional credits chosen from either the core or extended list of law and society list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must complete at least 42 credits in law and society, including:

- AP/SOSC 1375 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 2350 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/SOSC 1210 9.00, AP/SOSC 1350 9.00, AP/SOSC 3360 6.00, AP/SOSC 3362 6.00, AP/SOSC 3370 6.00, AP/SOSC 3380 6.00, AP/SOSC 2652 6.00, AP/SOSC 3391 6.00, AP/SOSC 3392 6.00, AP/SOSC 3992 6.00, AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 3375 3.00;
- at least one six credit capstone course chosen from the AP/SOSC 4350 6.00 to AP/SOSC 4362 6.00 series of courses;
- 18 additional credits chosen from either the core or extended list of law and society list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Law and society may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 42 credits in law and society and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet the law and society requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in law and society and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours (Double Major) Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 42 credits in law and society must include the following:

- AP/SOSC 1375 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 2350 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/SOSC 1210 9.00, AP/SOSC 1350 9.00, AP/SOSC 3360 6.00, AP/SOSC 3362 6.00, AP/SOSC 3370 6.00, AP/SOSC 3380 6.00, AP/SOSC 2652 6.00, AP/SOSC 3391 6.00, AP/SOSC 3392 6.00, AP/SOSC 3653 3.00, AP/SOSC 3992 6.00, AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 3375 3.00;
- at least one six credit capstone course chosen from the AP/SOSC 4350 6.00 to AP/SOSC 4362 6.00 series of courses;
- 12 additional credits chosen from either the core or extended list of law and society list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Major credits: students must complete at least 42 credits in law and society, including:

- AP/SOSC 1375 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 2350 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/SOSC 1210 9.00, AP/SOSC 1350 9.00, AP/SOSC 3360 6.00, AP/SOSC 3362 6.00, AP/SOSC 3370 6.00, AP/SOSC 3380 6.00, AP/SOSC 2652 6.00, AP/SOSC 3391 6.00, AP/SOSC 3392 6.00, AP/SOSC 3653 3.00, AP/SOSC 3992 6.00, AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 3375 3.00;
- at least one six credit capstone course chosen from the AP/SOSC 4350 6.00 to AP/SOSC 4362 6.00 series of courses;
- 12 additional credits chosen from either the core or extended list of law and society list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Students who complete any one of the Honours BA programs in law and society may apply to enter the Court and Tribunal Administration program or the Legal Assistant program offered by Seneca College of Applied Arts and Technology. York students are required to complete specific courses within the law and society program in order to be eligible for admission consideration to the abbreviated one year diploma program at Seneca College. For more information about specific law and society course requirements, consult the law and society supplemental calendar or contact the law and society program coordinator. For more information about the Seneca College program, contact the director, Court and Tribunal Administration Program, Seneca College.

Students applying for admission to York University on the basis of their Seneca College Diploma in Court and Tribunal Administration are expected to satisfy the admission requirements of the session to which they are applying.

Law and Society Courses (Extended List)

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in law and society. This includes law and society core courses taken beyond the 12 required core credits.

AP/ANTH 3420 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3420 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4340 6.00
 AP/CRIM 2650 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2650 6.00)
 AP/ECON 3240 3.00
 AP/ECON 3249 3.00
 AP/ECON 3250 3.00
 AP/ECON 3259 3.00
 AP/ECON 4309 3.00
 AP/HIST 2500 6.00
 AP/HIST 3415 6.00
 AP/HIST 3591 6.00
 AP/HIST 3830 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3030 6.00)
 AP/HIST 3845 6.00
 AP/HIST 3850 6.00
 AP/HUMA 1825 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2115 9.00
 AP/LING 2400 3.00
 AP/LING 2450 3.00
 SC/MATH 2560 3.00
 SC/MATH 2570 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2050 6.00
 AP/PHIL 2060 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2070 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2075 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3110 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3190 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3195 3.00
 AP/PHIL 4190 3.00
 AP/POLS 2900 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 2900 6.00)
 AP/POLS 3075 3.00
 AP/GL/POLS 3135 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3136 3.00)
 AP/GL/POLS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3136 3.00)
 AP/POLS 3165 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3165 6.00)
 AP/POLS 3190 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3190 6.00)
 AP/POLS 4015 3.00
 AP/POLS 4105 3.00
 AP/POLS 4175 6.00
 AP/POLS 4255 6.00
 AP/POLS 4401 3.00
 AP/POLS 4515 3.00
 AP/POLS 4541 3.00
 HH/PSYC 2120 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3140 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3310 3.00
 AP/SOCI 2070 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3430 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3810 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4440 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4810 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4840 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4840 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4850 3.00
 AP/SOSC 1341 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2330 9.00
 AP/SOSC 3250 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3361 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3603 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3654 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CRIM 3654 6.00)

AP/SOSC 3655 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CRIM 3655 3.00)
 AP/SOSC 3656 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CRIM 3656 3.00)
 AP/SOSC 4043 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4143 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4143 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 4210 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4918 6.00
 AP/REI 3561 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3561 6.00)
 AP/PPAS 2200 3.00
 AP/PPAS 4070 6.00
 AP/PPAS 4130 6.00
 ES/ENVS 4312 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4212 3.00)

General Certificate in Law and Society

For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Law and Society concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in law and society.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To qualify for the General Certificate in Law and Society, students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved law and society courses, and the cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits must be 5.00 (C+) or higher.

Course requirements for the general certificate are as follows: AP/SOSC 2350 6.00 and 18 additional credits from among the courses recognized as satisfying the degree requirements in the Law and Society program. At least six credits must be taken at the 4000 level. A maximum of 12 credits may be offered by the Department of Political Science. Courses taken may not be used to fulfill both the public policy and administration degree and the General Certificate in Law and Society. For a current list of approved courses, refer to the law and society section. Further information about the General Certificate in Law and Society is available from the coordinator of the Law and Society program.

Linguistics

In any of the programs described below, a student taking both AP/LING 1000 6.00 and AP/LING 2060 6.00 will be required to complete an additional three credits in linguistics to satisfy the linguistics component of the degree.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 54 credits in linguistics, including:

- AP/LING 1000 6.00;
- AP/LING 2110 3.00;
- AP/LING 2120 3.00;
- AP/LING 2130 3.00;
- AP/LING 2140 3.00;
- AP/LING 3120 3.00;
- AP/LING 3140 3.00;
- 30 additional credits in linguistics (LING), including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in linguistics, including:

- AP/LING 1000 6.00;
- AP/LING 2110 3.00;
- AP/LING 2120 3.00;
- AP/LING 2130 3.00;
- AP/LING 2140 3.00;
- AP/LING 3120 3.00;
- AP/LING 3140 3.00;
- 18 additional credits in linguistics (LING), including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Linguistics may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in linguistics and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet linguistics requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in linguistics and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students will take at least 36 credits in linguistics, including:

- AP/LING 1000 6.00;

- AP/LING 2110 3.00;
- AP/LING 2120 3.00;
- AP/LING 2130 3.00;
- AP/LING 2140 3.00;
- AP/LING 3120 3.00;
- AP/LING 3140 3.00;
- 12 additional credits in linguistics (LING), including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in linguistics comprises at least 30 credits in linguistics, including:

- AP/LING 1000 6.00;
- AP/LING 2110 3.00;
- AP/LING 2120 3.00;
- AP/LING 2130 3.00;
- AP/LING 2140 3.00;
- AP/LING 3120 3.00 or AP/LING 3140 3.00;
- nine additional credits in linguistics (LING), including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits in linguistics, including:

- AP/LING 1000 6.00;
- AP/LING 2110 3.00;
- AP/LING 2120 3.00;
- AP/LING 2130 3.00;
- AP/LING 2140 3.00;
- AP/LING 3120 3.00 or AP/LING 3140 3.00;
- nine additional credits in linguistics (LING) at the 3000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting linguistics program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/LING 1000 6.00	GL/EN 2605 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/LIN 2605 6.00)

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other GL/LIN courses for program credit in linguistics in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Professional Certificate in Logistics

School of Administrative Studies

Contacts: M. Karakul and H. Quadrat-Ullah

Logistics industry has seen a tremendous growth: in 1995, the supply chain activities contributed to 35 per cent of GDP of Canada. Organizations are compelled to seek individuals with sound knowledge of logistics functions and decision making capabilities to manage the flow of materials and information across the supply chain. The Logistics Certificate helps you prepare for the challenges of integrated logistics management by providing theoretical and practical approaches to operations management, purchasing, distribution, decision analysis, systems thinking, and supply chain management.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Note: students beginning this certificate must have successfully completed any 12U math, or the equivalent, within the last five years prior to starting the core requirements.

Requirements: 39 credits including:

a) Prerequisites for core requirements:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2320 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00.

b) Core requirements:

- AP/ADMS 1010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2510 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3300 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 3331 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3360 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4333 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4360 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3345 3.00 or AP/ADMS 4345 3.00.

*Students who are required to complete AP/ADMS 3300 3.00 as part of the requirements of their degree program should take AP/ADMS 3351 3.00 in order to fulfill the requirement that 18 of the ADMS course credits that satisfy certificate requirements must be in addition to those used to satisfy the requirements of a degree.

Note: to obtain a professional certificate offered by the School of Administrative Studies, at least 18 credits of the ADMS course credits that satisfy certificate requirements must be in addition to those used to satisfy a degree. Students may acquire more than one certificate provided that at least 18 credits in each certificate are unique to the specific certificate.

Course substitutes and program notes: please refer to the Bachelor of Administrative Studies (BAS) section.

Professional Certificate in Management

School of Administrative Studies

Contact: R. Hoffman

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Requirements: 42 credits including:

a) Prerequisites for core requirements:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00.

b) Core requirements: - 18 credits including:

- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2500 3.00 or AP/ADMS 1500 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3900 3.00 or AP/ADMS 3920 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3930 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4010 3.00.

21 credits chosen from the following:

- AP/ADMS 1010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2200 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2320 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2510 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2511 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HRM 2600 3.00);
- AP/ADMS 2610 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3300 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3330 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3440 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HRM 3440 3.00);
- AP/ADMS 3450 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HRM 3450 3.00);
- AP/ADMS 3530 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00.

Note: to obtain a professional certificate offered by the School of Administrative Studies, at least 18 credits of the ADMS course credits that satisfy certificate requirements must be in addition to those used to satisfy a degree. Students may acquire more than one certificate provided that at least 18 credits in each certificate are unique to the specific certificate.

Course substitutes and program notes: please refer to the Bachelor of Administrative Studies (BAS) section.

Professional Certificate in Marketing

School of Administrative Studies

Contact: M. Maute

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are

simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Requirements: 30 credits including:

a) Core requirements:

- AP/ADMS 2200 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 3220 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4220 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4250 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4260 3.00.

15 credits chosen from the following:

- AP/ADMS 3000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3280 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4210 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4211 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4215 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4220 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4225 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4230 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4235 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4240 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4245 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4255 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4265 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4275 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4280 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4285 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4286 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4290 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 4295 6.00.

*This course must be passed at a minimum grade of C+ to continue in the certificate.

Note: to obtain a professional certificate offered by the School of Administrative Studies, at least 18 credits of the ADMS course credits that satisfy certificate requirements must be in addition to those used to satisfy a degree. Students may acquire more than one certificate provided that at least 18 credits in each certificate are unique to the specific certificate.

Course substitutes and program notes: please refer to the Bachelor of Administrative Studies (BAS) section.

Modes of Reasoning

The Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies does not offer a degree or certificate in modes of reasoning, but offers courses.

Note: AP/MODR 1000-level courses are part of the general education requirement.

The overall purpose of all modes of reasoning courses is to enable students to develop critical skills applicable to the analysis of texts, to arguments encountered in every day situations, and to concrete problems. The first half of every course will be devoted to learning analytical techniques. Use and misuse of language will be examined. Conceptual, factual and evaluative issues will be distinguished. The basic forms of reasoning, their uses and limits will be analyzed. Fallacies which are frequently found in ordinary discussion, academic texts, mass media, advertising etc. will be carefully studied. The avoidance of these fallacies and learning techniques of conceptual analysis will be a major concern of this half. The aim is to help students to reason correctly and to express themselves clearly and precisely in verbal and written form. The second half of each course will be concerned with putting into practice the techniques learned from the first half. Students will be given ample opportunity to apply their critical skills on concrete materials and practical issues. For this purpose different modes courses use examples drawn from different areas. The following courses reflect the difference in focus in the second half.

Note: students are advised before registering in a course to consult the detailed course outlines on the Internet. This is particularly important whenever two or more sections of a course are being offered in any particular session as important differences of emphasis may exist relating both to content and methodology.

Certificate in Non-Profit Management

For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a Certificate in Non-Profit Management concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is open to students in all undergraduate Faculties except for students enrolled in the Schulich School of Business Bachelor of Business Administration program or the Bachelor of Administrative Studies (BAS) program. Students may not earn both a Certificate in Business Fundamentals and a Certificate in Non-Profit Management.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To qualify for the Certificate in Non-Profit Management, students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved courses, with a cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits of at least 5.00 (C+).

Application to the Certificate in Non-Profit Management may be made only after successfully completing at least 54 credits, and the successful completion of the following course requirements with a minimum overall grade point average of 5.00 (C+).

Course requirements, and application and admission requirements for the Certificate in Non-Profit Management, are as follows:

- at least three credits in economics chosen from: AP/ECON 1000 3.00, AP/ECON 1010 3.00 or AP/ECON 1900 3.00;
- at least three credits in statistics or research methods chosen from: AP/ECON 2500 3.00, AP/MATH 2560 3.00, AP/POLS 3300 6.00, HH/PSYC 2020 6.00, HH/PSYC 2021 3.00, AP/SOCI 3030 6.00, AP/SOSC 3800 6.00, AP/SOSC 3991 6.00 or AP/SOSC 3993 3.00;
- at least six credits chosen from: AP/ANTH 1110 6.00, AP/POLS 1000 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 1000 6.00), AP/POLS 3190 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3190 6.00), AP/SOSC 1185 9.00, AP/SOSC 1310 9.00, AP/SOSC 1430 9.00, AP/SOSC 2110 6.00, AP/SOSC 2210 9.00, AP/SOSC 2340 9.00, AP/SOSC 2435 6.00, AP/SOSC 2460 9.00, AP/SOSC 2470 6.00, AP/SOSC 2480 9.00, AP/SOSC 2710 9.00 or AP/SOCI 1010 6.00.

Note: students may take courses through Glendon College, subject to course credit exclusion(s) and residency requirements.

Students in an undergraduate program who have successfully completed at least 54 credits with an overall grade point average of 5.00 (C+), and who will also have successfully completed the requirements listed above by June 1, may apply to the Certificate in Non-Profit Management by May 31 of the year these requirements will be completed.

The minimum acceptable overall grade point average for application and possible admission is 5.00 (C+). Since there are a limited number of spaces available, successful admission will be based primarily on the applicant's overall grade point average.

If admitted, students must successfully complete the following courses offered by the Schulich School of Business in the following sequence and over two academic sessions:

- SB/NPMG 3000 3.00;
- SB/NPMG 3200 3.00;

- SB/NPMG 4100 3.00;
- SB/NPMG 4300 3.00.

In order to graduate with the Certificate in Non-Profit Management, students must maintain an overall grade point average of 5.00 (C+) in certificate courses.

Philosophy

While there are no particular courses required for the philosophy degree, it is strongly recommended that honours majors take the following courses: AP/PHIL 2010 3.00, AP/PHIL 2015 3.00, AP/PHIL 2020 3.00, AP/PHIL 2025 3.00 and AP/PHIL 2100 3.00. All majors should also consult the undergraduate program director concerning course selection and design of individual programs.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: with the advice of the department, students will take at least 54 credits in philosophy, including at least 30 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in philosophy, including at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Philosophy may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must take at least 36 credits in philosophy and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet philosophy requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in philosophy and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in philosophy comprises at least 30 credits in philosophy, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must take at least 30 credits in philosophy including at least 12 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Political Science

The Department of Political Science also offers a Specialized Honours degree in global political studies. For details refer to the section on Global Political Studies.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 54 credits in political science, including:

- AP/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AP/POLS 2900 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/POLS 2910 6.00, AP/POLS 2940 6.00 or AP/POLS 2950 6.00;
- 18 credits at the 3000 level;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits political science, including:

- AP/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AP/POLS 2900 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/POLS 2910 6.00, AP/POLS 2940 6.00 or AP/POLS 2950 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 3000 level;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits in political science, including:

- AP/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AP/POLS 2900 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/POLS 2910 6.00, AP/POLS 2940 6.00 or AP/POLS 2950 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 3000 level;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Political science may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 48 credits in political science and at

least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet political science requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in political science and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 48 credits in political science must include:

- AP/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AP/POLS 2900 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/POLS 2910 6.00, AP/POLS 2940 6.00 or AP/POLS 2950 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 3000 level;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in political science comprises at least 30 credits, including:

- AP/POLS 1000 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from the following: AP/POLS 2900 6.00, AP/POLS 2910 6.00, AP/POLS 2940 6.00 or AP/POLS 2950 6.00;
- six political science credits at the 3000 level;
- six political science credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 30 credits in political science, including:

- AP/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AP/POLS 2900 6.00;
- six credits chosen from the following: AP/POLS 2910 6.00, AP/POLS 2940 6.00 or AP/POLS 2950 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 3000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Specialized Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 54 credits in political science, including:

- AP/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AP/POLS 2900 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/POLS 2910 6.00, AP/POLS 2940 6.00 or AP/POLS 2950 6.00;
- 18 credits at the 3000 level;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

In addition, students in the Specialized Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: for the Specialized Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement.*)

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits in political science, including:

- AP/POLS 1000 6.00;
- AP/POLS 2900 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/POLS 2910 6.00, AP/POLS 2940 6.00 or AP/POLS 2950 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 3000 level;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: for the Honours iBA courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting political science program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/POLS 1000 6.00	GL/POLS 1400 6.00
AP/POLS 2910 6.00	GL/CDNS 2600 6.00/GL/POLS 2600 6.00
AP/POLS 2940 6.00	GL/ILST 2300 3.00
AP/POLS 2950 6.00	GL/ILST 2300 3.00

Portuguese

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics offers courses leading to a BA degree program in Portuguese Studies. The department also offers a Certificate of Language Proficiency in Portuguese Language.

Portuguese Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Students who are exempted from Portuguese language courses based on their knowledge of Portuguese must still successfully complete the total number of credits required for the major or minor in Portuguese studies.

Students without prior knowledge of Portuguese must complete AP/POR 1000 6.00, Elementary Portuguese. This course will count for degree credit but not for Portuguese studies major credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students will take at least 30 credits in Portuguese studies including the following:

- AP/POR 2000 6.00;
- AP/POR 3000 6.00;
- AP/POR 2600 6.00;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the list of Portuguese studies courses, of which at least six credits with a POR designation must be at the 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level. Students may take a maximum of six credits from the list of additional courses with a Lusophone emphasis.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits in Portuguese studies including the following:

- AP/POR 2000 6.00;
- AP/POR 3000 6.00;
- AP/POR 2600 6.00;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the list of Portuguese studies courses including at least six credits with the POR designation at the 3000 level or 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above,

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Note: students may take a maximum of six credits from the list of additional courses with a Lusophone emphasis.

Portuguese Studies Courses

Portuguese Courses

AP/POR 2000 6.00
 AP/POR 2600 6.00
 AP/POR 3000 6.00
 AP/POR 3500 3.00
 AP/POR 3600 6.00
 AP/POR 3640 3.00
 AP/POR 3650 3.00
 AP/POR 3660 3.00
 AP/POR 3900 3.00
 AP/POR 3900 6.00
 AP/POR 4100 3.00
 AP/POR 4610 3.00
 AP/POR 4620 3.00
 AP/POR 4630 3.00
 AP/POR 4900 3.00
 AP/POR 4900 6.00

Additional Courses

AP/HIST 2720 6.00
 AP/HIST 3391 6.00
 AP/HIST 3700 6.00
 AP/HIST 4799 6.00
 AP/POLS 3553 6.00
 AP/POLS 4575 3.00
 FA/MUSI 1510 6.00
 FA/MUSI 3300 6.00
 GL/HIST 3675 3.00

Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the

requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Portuguese Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Portuguese.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Portuguese language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AP/POR 2000 6.00 with a minimum grade of B;
- and AP/POR 3000 6.00 with a minimum grade of B;
- and a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Portuguese.

General Certificate in Practical Ethics

For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Practical Ethics concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. Practical ethics is an exciting new area of multidisciplinary study and research which provides the opportunity to apply ethical concepts and principles to contemporary social issues. The courses offered as part of the General Certificate in Practical Ethics enable students to address questions of applied ethics and public policy in the fields of anthropology, economics, environmental studies, humanities, philosophy, political science, social science and sociology.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To qualify for the General Certificate in Practical Ethics, students must complete 24 credits and the **cumulative grade point average on these 24 credits must be at least 5.00 (C+)**. Course requirements for the General Certificate in Practical Ethics are as follows:

- AP/PHIL 2070 3.00 and AP/PHIL 2075 3.00;
- and 18 additional credits from the Practical Ethics Certificate list of courses, of which, at least six credits must be taken at the 3000 or 4000 level. These 18 credits must be chosen so as to ensure a focus.

A maximum of six credits may be taken at the 1000 level. Twelve of the 24 credits must be taken outside the Department of Philosophy.

Students must register for the certificate, and written approval of a member of the advisory group for the certificate must be obtained. Such approval is conditional on the student submitting an acceptable written justification of their intended course selection. Equivalent courses must be approved by the coordinator. Students must indicate their intention to pursue the certificate by completing an enrolment form available from the Department of Philosophy.

Practical Ethics Certificate Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

Required Courses

AP/PHIL 2070 3.00
AP/PHIL 2075 3.00

Extended List

AP/ANTH 2210 6.00
AP/ANTH 3020 6.00
AP/ANTH 3080 6.00
AP/ANTH 3230 6.00
AP/ANTH 3240 6.00
AP/ANTH 3280 6.00
AP/ANTH 3330 6.00
AP/ANTH 4030 6.00
AP/ANTH 4240 3.00
AP/ECON 4259 3.00
AP/ECON 4309 3.00
AP/ECON 4399 3.00
AP/HUMA 1825 9.00
AP/HUMA 2740 6.00
AP/HUMA 3012 6.00
AP/HUMA 3855 6.00
AP/PHIL 2050 6.00
AP/PHIL 2060 3.00
AP/PHIL 2250 3.00
AP/PHIL 3020 3.00
AP/PHIL 3050 3.00
AP/PHIL 3110 3.00
AP/PHIL 3195 3.00
AP/PHIL 3576 3.00
AP/PHIL 3595 3.00
AP/PHIL 2077 3.00
AP/PHIL 4070 3.00
AP/PHIL 4150 3.00
AP/PHIL 4180 3.00
AP/PHIL 4185 3.00
AP/PHIL 4802 3.00
AP/POLS 3011 3.00
AP/POLS 3065 3.00
AP/GL/POLS 3135 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3135 3.00)
AP/GL/POLS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 3136 3.00)
AP/POLS 3230 3.00
AP/POLS 3280 3.00
AP/POLS 3450 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 3516 3.00 and AP/SOSC 3170 3.00)
AP/POLS 3455 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3175 3.00, AP/GL/WMST 3517 3.00)
AP/POLS 3135 3.00
AP/POLS 3136 3.00
AP/POLS 4025 3.00
AP/POLS 4045 3.00
AP/POLS 4071 3.00
AP/POLS 4080 3.00
AP/POLS 4103 3.00
AP/POLS 4106 3.00
AP/POLS 4125 3.00
AP/POLS 4210 3.00
AP/POLS 4410 3.00
AP/POLS 4541 3.00
AP/POLS 4106 3.00
AP/POLS 4161 3.00
AP/POLS 4162 3.00
AP/POLS 4909 3.00
AP/SOCI 3420 6.00
AP/SOCI 3430 6.00
AP/SOCI 3450 6.00
AP/SOCI 3630 6.00
AP/SOCI 3660 6.00
AP/SOCI 3690 6.00

AP/SOCI 3810 6.00
AP/SOCI 4072 3.00
AP/SOCI 4300 3.00
AP/SOCI 4420 6.00
AP/SOCI 4430 3.00
AP/SOCI 4440 6.00
AP/SOCI 4810 6.00
AP/SOSC 1210 9.00
AP/SOSC 1341 9.00
AP/SOSC 2340 9.00
AP/SOSC 2350 6.00
AP/SOSC 3090 6.00
AP/SOSC 3360 6.00
AP/SOSC 3543 6.00
AP/SOSC 3370 6.00
AP/SOSC 4041 6.00
AP/SOSC 4043 6.00
AP/SOSC 4350 6.00
AP/SOSC 4351 6.00
AP/SOSC 4352 6.00
AP/SOSC 4353 6.00
AP/SOSC 4354 6.00
AP/SOSC 4355 6.00
AP/SOSC 4356 6.00
AP/SOSC 4357 6.00
AP/SOSC 4358 6.00
AP/SOSC 4359 6.00
AP/SOSC 4360 6.00
AP/SOSC 4361 6.00
AP/SOSC 4362 6.00
AP/POLS 3450 3.00
ES/ENVS 2300 6.00
ES/ENVS 2400 6.00
ES/ENVS 3000 3.00
ES/ENVS 3160 3.00
ES/ENVS 3420 3.00
ES/ENVS 3440 3.00
ES/ENVS 4041 6.00
ES/ENVS 4140 3.00
ES/ENVS 4312 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4212 3.00)
ES/ENVS 4410 3.00

Certificate in Professional Ethics

Department of Philosophy

Contact: J. Keeping

Ethical issues are becoming increasingly central to almost all areas of professional and public life. As work becomes faster, more technologically and bureaucratically complex and ever more economically productive, ethical issues increase in difficulty and seriousness. As a result, the demand for people with qualifications in professional ethics is growing in all sectors. The department's especially large range of courses in the area of professional ethics concentrates on real situations and case studies. By taking a number of these courses, students encounter many different concrete ethical issues and learn a variety of perspectives and methodologies for dealing with them. The department's style of professional ethics recognizes the diversity of values, traditions and points of view that are brought to bear today on actual current ethical problems. Nonetheless, these courses constantly attempt to integrate this situational approach by means of a search for generally applicable methodologies and ways of theorizing such issues. The certificate therefore gives students a wide range of experience and methodologies for understanding institutional practices that deal with ethical issues in the public and private sectors. They develop capacities to flexibly adapt this knowledge to different institutions and unforeseen ethical problems in such areas as education, business, health, media, government, law, social work, politics and personal life. Because the resolution of concrete ethical issues needs a creative response to the particularities of unforeseen situations, practice on cases in a number of different institutions and professions helps one to prepare for dealing with problems in one's own.

The Certificate in Professional Ethics is based in the Department of Philosophy. It is a direct entry program that is available to any students admitted to the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or the University.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Students wishing to enrol or make inquiries should contact the Department of Philosophy, S428 Ross Building, Tel.: 416-736-5113, Fax: 416-736-5114.

Requirements: 24 credits including:

a) Core requirements:

- AP/PHIL 2070 3.00; AP/PHIL 2075 3.00*.

b) Elective requirements:

- 18 credits chosen from either List A or List B, but with no more than three credits from List B. 12 of these 18 credits must be at the 3000 level or above.

List A:

- AP/PHIL 1002 6.00*
- AP/PHIL 2077 3.00
- AP/PHIL 3050 3.00
- AP/PHIL 3570 3.00*
- AP/PHIL 3576 3.00
- AP/PHIL 3595 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3595 3.00)
- AP/PHIL 3776 3.00
- AP/PHIL 4150 3.00

List B:

- AP/PHIL 2050 3.00
- AP/PHIL 2060 3.00
- AP/PHIL 2250 3.00
- AP/PHIL 3110 3.00

*Available as Internet courses.

Note: students who wish to complete both the Certificate in Professional Ethics and the Certificate in Practical Ethics may not count the same courses for both certificates. If the Certificate in Practical Ethics is completed first, then any additional courses must be chosen from List A of the Certificate in Professional Ethics. If the Certificate in Professional Ethics is finished first, then additional courses will be chosen for the Certificate in Practical Ethics in consultation with the student's certificate adviser.

Professional Writing

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all general education (foundations) courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Honours BA

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete 51 credits, including the following:

(i) Program core courses:

- AP/EN 1700 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 1980 9.00);
- AP/EN 1007 3.00;
- AP/EN 1006 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PRWR 1006 3.00) or AP/PRWR 1300 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/WRIT 1300 3.00) or AP/WRIT 1500 3.00;
- AP/EN 2710 3.00;
- AP/PRWR 2300 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/WRIT 2300 3.00);
- AP/EN 2720 6.00.

(ii) Stream requirements:

Students must choose one of the following streams in consultation with the program coordinator.

Book Stream

- AP/EN 3720 6.00;
- AP/EN 3730 3.00;
- AP/EN 4720 6.00;
- AP/EN 4721 6.00;
- AP/PRWR 3720 3.00;
- AP/PRWR 3910 3.00.

Periodical Stream

- AP/EN 3730 3.00;
- AP/EN 3700 6.00 or AP/EN 3180 6.00;
- AP/EN 4700 6.00;
- AP/EN 4701 3.00 and AP/EN 4750 3.00 or AP/EN 4752 3.00;
- AP/PRWR 3710 3.00;
- AP/PRWR 3720 3.00.

Institutional Communications Stream

- AP/EN 3710 6.00;
- AP/EN 4710 3.00;
- AP/EN 4711 3.00;
- AP/PRWR 3720 3.00;
- AP/PRWR 3810 3.00;
- AP/PRWR 3820 3.00;
- AP/PRWR 4800 3.00;
- AP/PRWR 4801 3.00.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The Honours BA program described above may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Major credits: students must fulfill the professional writing program requirements and take at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet professional writing requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in professional writing and

six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, see the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting professional writing program requirements:

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/EN 3700 6.00	AP/EN 3180 6.00

Public Administration and Justice Studies

Student prior to entering the Public Administration and Justice Studies program must have completed one 12U mathematics course or equivalent.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 78 credits including:

- 66 credits as follows:
 - AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 1500 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
 - AP/HRM 2600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 2600 3.00);
 - AP/HRM 3410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3410 3.00);
 - AP/HRM 3440 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3440 3.00);
 - AP/ADMS 3900 3.00;
 - AP/HRM 4440 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 4440 3.00);
 - AP/PPAS 2200 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 2200 3.00);
 - AP/PPAS 2420 3.00;
 - AP/PPAS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/POLS 3136 3.00);
 - AP/PPAS 3140 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3140 3.00, AP/POLS 3195 3.00);
 - AP/PPAS 3190 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3190 6.00);
 - AP/SOCI 3810 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3810 6.00);
 - AP/PPAS 4070 6.00;
 - AP/PPAS 4130 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4130 6.00);
 - AP/HREQ 3890 6.00.
- 12 credits selected from the following:
 - AP/EN 3251 3.00;

- AP/HUMA 3660 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3660 3.00; AP/REI 3660 3.00);
- AP/HIST 3581 6.00;
- HH/HLST 4130 3.00;
- AP/HUMA 3480 6.00;
- AP/HUMA 3482 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3482 6.00);
- AP/POLS 3125 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3125 6.00);
- AP/REI 3580 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3860 6.00);
- AP/SOCI 3850 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3850 6.00);
- AP/REI 2050 6.00;
- AP/REI 3370 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 3801 6.00);
- AP/GL/WMST 3536 3.00.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 54 credits including:

- 48 credits as follows:
 - AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 1500 3.00;
 - AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
 - AP/HRM 2600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 2600 3.00);
 - AP/HRM 3410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3410 3.00);
 - AP/HRM 3440 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3440 3.00);
 - AP/PPAS 2200 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 2200 3.00);
 - AP/PPAS 2420 3.00;
 - AP/PPAS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/POLS 3136 3.00);
 - AP/PPAS 3140 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3140 3.00, AP/POLS 3195 3.00);
 - AP/PPAS 3190 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3190 6.00);
 - AP/SOCI 3810 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3810 6.00);
 - AP/HREQ 3890 6.00.
- six credits selected from the following:
 - AP/EN 3251 3.00;
 - AP/HUMA 3660 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3660 3.00, AP/REI 3660 3.00);
 - AP/HIST 3581 6.00;
 - HH/HLST 4130 3.00;
 - AP/HUMA 3480 6.00;
 - AP/HUMA 3482 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3482 6.00);
 - AP/POLS 3125 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3125 6.00);
 - AP/REI 3580 6.00;
 - AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3860 6.00);
 - AP/SOCI 3850 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3850 6.00);
 - AP/REI 2050 6.00;
 - AP/REI 3370 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 3801 6.00);
 - AP/GL/WMST 3536 3.00.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements.

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/PPAS 3190 6.00	GL/POLS 3240 6.00, AP/PPAS 3410 6.00, AP/POLS 3410 6.00
AP/PPAS 4130 6.00	AP/POLS 4401 3.00

Public Policy and Administration

Students prior to entering the Public Policy and Administration program must have completed one 11U or M mathematics course or equivalent.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 66 credits as follows:

- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00;
- AP/PPAS 1000 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 1000 6.00);
- AP/PPAS 2900 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 2900 6.00);
- AP/PPAS 2300 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 2300 6.00);
- AP/PPAS 2910 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 2910 6.00);
- AP/PPAS 3135 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/POLS 3135 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/POLS 3136 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3300 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3300 6.00, AP/SOCI 3030 6.00);
- AP/PPAS 4300 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/POLS 4300 6.00);
- six credits in economics above the 1000 level or AP/PPAS 4115 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4115 6.00);
- six credits chosen from the following: AP/PPAS 3190 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3190 6.00); or AP/SOCI 3490 6.00;
- six additional credits at the 4000 level in public policy and administration (PPAS) or political science (POLS).

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major (PPAS and POLS): at least 18 credits.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements.

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/PPAS 3190 6.00	AP/PPAS 3410 6.00, AP/POLS 3410 6.00

Public Policy and Management

Students prior to entering the Public Policy and Management program must have completed one 12U mathematics course or equivalent.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major: 75 credits including:

(i) The following 48 credits:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 1010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2200 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AP/HRM 2600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 2600 3.00);
- AP/ADMS 3353 3.00;
- AP/HRM 3440 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3440 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 2910 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 2910 6.00);
- AP/PPAS 3135 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/POLS 3135 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/POLS 3136 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3190 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3190 6.00);
- AP/PPAS 3524 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3524 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 4200 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4300 3.00).

(ii) Six credits in public policy and its context:

- AP/PPAS 3140 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3140 3.00, AP/POLS 3195 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3761 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3761 6.00, AP/POLS 3170 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3762 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3762 6.00, AP/POLS 3171 3.00);
- AP/SOCI 3563 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3624 6.00);
- AP/POLS 3125 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3125 6.00);
- AP/POLS 3270 6.00;
- AP/POLS 3415 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3745 6.00).

(iii) Six additional credits at the 4000 level in PPAS or POLS.

(iv) Six credits focusing on diversity:

- AP/HIST 3581 6.00;
- HH/HLST 4130 3.00;
- AP/SOCI 3624 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3624 6.00);
- AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3680 6.00);
- AP/POLS 3450 6.00 and AP/POLS 3455 3.00;
- AP/REI 3580 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3860 6.00);
- AP/SOCI 3850 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3850 6.00);
- AP/REI 3370 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 3801 6.00);
- AP/REI 2050 6.00;
- AP/GL/WMST 3536 3.00.

(v) Students must choose nine additional credits with a focus in either financial management (group A) or human resource management (group B). Courses must be selected from either group A or group B as listed.

Group A (for students focusing on financial management):

- AP/ADMS 2500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2510 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3530 3.00 or AP/ADMS 4515 3.00.

Group B (for students focusing on human resource management):

- AP/ADMS 1500 3.00 or AP/ADMS 2500 3.00.

And six additional credits chosen from:

- AP/HRM 3400 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3400 3.00);

- AP/HRM 3410 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3410 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3420 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3420 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3422 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3422 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3430 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3430 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3450 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3450 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3470 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3470 3.00);
- AP/HRM 3490 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3490 3.00).

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits including AP/ECON 1000 3.00 and AP/ECON 1010 3.00.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 42 credits including:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 1500 3.00 or AP/ADMS 2500 3.00*;
- AP/ADMS 2400 3.00;
- AP/HRM 2600 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 2600 3.00);
- AP/ADMS 3353 3.00;
- AP/HRM 3440 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3440 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3524 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/ADMS 3524 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 2910 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 2910 6.00);
- AP/PPAS 3135 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/POLS 3135 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3136 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/POLS 3136 3.00);
- AP/PPAS 3190 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3190 6.00);
- AP/PPAS 3761 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3761 3.00, AP/POLS 3170 3.00) or AP/PPAS 3762 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3762 3.00, AP/POLS 3171).

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: At least 18 credits including AP/ECON 1000 3.00 and AP/ECON 1010 3.00.

Note: students who plan to take the Specialized Honours program option with a focus on Financial Management are advised to take AP/ADMS 2500 3.00.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements.

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/ECON 1000 3.00	GL/ECON 2500 3.00
AP/ECON 1010 3.00	GL/ECON 2510 3.00
AP/POLS 2910 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 2910 6.00)	GL/POLS 2600 6.00
AP/PPAS 3190 6.00	AP/PPAS 3410 6.00,

Professional Certificate in Public Sector Management

School of Public Policy and Administration

Contact: TBA

Requirements: 42 credits including:

- 21 credits from administrative studies:
 - AP/ADMS 1000 3.00, AP/ADMS 2200 3.00, AP/ADMS 2400 3.00, AP/ADMS 2500 3.00, AP/ADMS 2510 3.00, AP/HRM 2600 3.00 (cross-listed with AP/ADMS 2600 3.00);
- and three credits chosen from the following:
 - AP/HRM 3410 3.00 (cross-listed with AP/ADMS 3410 3.00), AP/HRM 3470 3.00 (cross-listed with AP/ADMS 3470 3.00), AP/HRM 3490 3.00 (cross-listed with AP/ADMS 3490 3.00);
- 21 credits from political science including:
 - AP/PPAS 2910 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 2910 6.00), AP/PPAS 3190 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3190 6.00), and three credits chosen from AP/PPAS 3761 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3761 3.00, AP/POLS 3170 3.00) or AP/PPAS 3762 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 3762 3.00, AP/POLS 3171 3.00).

Note: to obtain a professional certificate offered by the School of Public Policy and Administration at least 18 credits that satisfy certificate requirements must be in addition to those used to satisfy a degree. Students may acquire more than one certificate provided that at least 18 credits in each certificate are unique to the specific certificate. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Course Substitutes

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting program requirements.

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/PPAS 3190 6.00	AP/PPAS 3410 6.00

Race, Ethnicity and Indigeneity

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Note: students are strongly encouraged to take AP/HUMA 1770 6.00 as their HUMA general education requirement.

Major credits: 60 credits including:

- 24 credits core courses:
 - AP/REI 2100 6.00;
 - AP/REI 4700 6.00;
 - AP/REI 4705 6.00;
 - AP/SOCI 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HREQ 4600 6.00, AP/REI 4600 6.00).
- Six credits chosen from the following courses:
 - AP/REI 2050 6.00;
 - AP/REI 3580 6.00;
 - AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00).

(iii) 30 additional credits chosen from one of three fields or a minimum of six credits from each field.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Note: students are strongly encouraged to take AP/HUMA 1770 6.00 as their HUMA general education requirement.

Major credits: 42 credits including:

(i) 18 credits core courses:

- AP/REI 2100 6.00;
- AP/REI 4700 6.00;
- AP/REI 4705 6.00.

(ii) Six credits chosen from the following courses:

- AP/REI 2050 6.00;
- AP/REI 3580 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00).

(iii) 18 additional credits chosen from one of three fields or at least six credits from each field.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and

Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor Credits: 30 credits including:

(i) 12 credits core courses:

- AP/REI 2100 6.00;
- AP/REI 4705 6.00.

(ii) Six credits chosen from the following courses:

- AP/REI 2050 6.00;
- AP/REI 3580 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00).

(iii) 12 additional credits from any of the courses listed below.

Note: at least six credits in the minor at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Note: students are strongly encouraged to take AP/HUMA 1770 6.00 as their HUMA general education requirement.

Major credits: 30 credits including:

(i) Six credits core courses:

- AP/REI 2100 6.00.

(ii) Six credits chosen from the following courses:

- AP/REI 2050 6.00;
- AP/REI 3580 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00).

(iii) 18 additional credits chosen from any of the courses listed below.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Course offerings within the three fields:

1. Diaspora Studies

- AP/EN 3410 3.00
- AP/HIST 3581 6.00
- AP/HIST 3582 6.00
- AP/HIST 4053 6.00
- AP/HIST 4385 6.00
- AP/HUMA 3317 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3317 6.00, AP/REI 3317 6.00)
- AP/HUMA 3660 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3660 3.00, AP/REI 3660 3.00)
- AP/HUMA 3660 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3660 6.00, AP/REI 3660 3.00 6.00)
- AP/HUMA 3661 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3661 3.00)
- AP/HUMA 3661 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3661 6.00)
- AP/REI 2350 6.00
- AP/REI 3370 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/WMST 3801 6.00, GL/WMST 3801 6.00)
- AP/REI 3580 6.00
- AP/REI 3604 6.00
- AP/REI 3605 6.00
- AP/REI 4701 6.00
- AP/SOCI 3350 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3350 6.00)
- AP/SOCI 3610 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3610 6.00)

AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3645 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3645 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3680 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4040 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 4040 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4050 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 4050 6.00, AP/REI 4050 6.00)
 AP/SOWK 2050 6.00
 AP/SOWK 4130 3.00
 AP/WMST 3536 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/WMST 3536 3.00)
 AP/WMST 3538 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/WMST 3538 3.00)
 AP/WMST 3539 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/WMST 3539 6.00)

2. Indigenous Studies

AP/ANTH 3030 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3420 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3510 3.00
 AP/HIST 4508 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3537 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3839 3.00, AP/REI 3839 3.00)
 AP/POLS 4102 3.00
 AP/REI 2050 6.00
 AP/REI 3310 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3530 3.00, AP/HUMA 3530 3.00)
 AP/REI 3470 6.00
 AP/REI 3535 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3535 3.00, AP/EN 3535 3.00, AP/HUMA 3535 3.00)
 AP/REI 3536 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3536 3.00, AP/EN 3536 3.00, AP/HUMA 3536 3.00)
 AP/REI 3538 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/CDNS 3538 6.00, AP/HUMA 3538 6.00)
 AP/REI 4750 6.00
 AP/REI 4780 6.00
 AP/SOWK 4270 3.00

3. Globalization and Migration Studies

AP/ANTH 3220 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3400 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4240 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4070 6.00
 AP/HIST 3870 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3482 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3482 6.00)
 AP/POLS 3260 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3260 6.00)
 AP/POLS 3561 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3561 6.00)
 AP/POLS 4430 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 4060 6.00)
 AP/POLS 4240 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 4760 6.00)
 AP/POLS 4245 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/WMST 4802 3.00, GL/WMST 4802 3.00)
 AP/REI 2000 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GEOG 2310 6.00)
 AP/REI 3415 6.00
 AP/REI 3475 3.00
 AP/REI 3510 6.00
 AP/REI 3562 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3624 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3624 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 4081 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 4081 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 3575 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3575 6.00)
 AP/SOWK 4450 3.00
 AP/WMST 3524 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HIST 3658 3.00, GL/ILST 3658 3.00, GL/SOCI 3658 3.00, GL/WMST 3524 3.00)
 AP/WMST 3540 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/WMST 3540 6.00)
 AP/WMST 4506 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HIST 4606 3.00, GL/WMST 4506 3.00)

Professional Certificate in Real Estate

School of Administrative Studies

Contact: H. Bartel

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the

requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Requirements: 30 credits including:

a) Prerequisite for core requirements:

- AP/ADMS 1000 3.00.

b) Core requirements:

- AP/ADMS 3810 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3820 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3840 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1000 3.00;
- AP/ECON 1010 3.00.

12 credits chosen from the following:

- AP/ADMS 1010 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2500 3.00 or AP/ADMS 1500 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 2610 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3830 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3845 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3850 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3860 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3870 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3880 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3890 3.00;
- AP/PHIL 3570 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3815 3.00;
- AP/ADMS 3825 3.00.

Note: to obtain a professional certificate offered by the School of Administrative Studies, at least 18 credits of the ADMS course credits that satisfy certificate requirements must be in addition to those used to satisfy a degree. Students may acquire more than one certificate provided that at least 18 credits in each certificate are unique to the specific certificate.

Course substitutes and program notes: please refer to the Bachelor of Administrative Studies (BAS) section.

Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies

The Centre for Refugee Studies

Contact: M. Malliard

For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits.

The General Certificate in Refugee and Migration Studies offered through the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies must be completed either as a direct entry certificate or concurrently with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree.

Students must choose one of the following certificate options below. Students are not permitted to combine the requirements of each option.

Note: to further enhance their educational experiences, students registered in this certificate are required to be involved in scholarly activities of the Centre for Refugee Studies. Further information may be obtained from the Centre for Refugee Studies. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Option 1: Direct Entry or Concurrent

Requirements: 30 credits including:

(i) Prerequisites for core requirements:

- a 1000-level six-credit social science course.

(ii) Core requirements:

- AP/REI 2000 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GEOG 2310 6.00) (in the event that AP/REI 2000 6.00 is not offered, please contact the undergraduate program director of the Department of Equity Studies for a substitute course);

- and 18 credits from the following list: AP/HIST 3581 6.00; AP/HIST 4053 6.00; AP/REI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 3620 6.00); AP/REI 3580 6.00; AP/REI 3370 6.00; AP/GL/WMST 3801 6.00); AP/GL/WMST 3502 6.00.

Option 2: Concurrent Only

Requirements: 24 credits including:

- AP/SOSC 1130 9.00;
- and 18 credits in core courses chosen from the following: AP/ANTH 3410 6.00, AP/GEOG 4370 3.00, AP/HIST 4505 6.00, AP/POLS 3065 3.00, AP/POLS 4541 6.00, AP/SOCI 3430 6.00, AP/SOCI 4350 3.00, AP/SOCI 4430 3.00, AP/SOSC 3480 6.00 or AP/GL/WMST 4802 3.00.

The cumulative grade point average in these courses must be 5.00 (C+) or higher and other relevant requirements governing the award of a general certificate will apply.

Religious Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all general education (foundations) courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: at least 54 credits from the religious studies list of courses, including:

- AP/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2600 9.00);
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: at least 42 credits from the religious studies list of courses, including:

- AP/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2600 9.00);
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Faculty of Health or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Religious studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the new Faculty. Students must take at least 36 credits in religious studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet religious studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in religious studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: at least 36 credits from the religious studies list of courses, including:

- AP/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2600 9.00);
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Minor credits: at least 30 credits from the religious studies list of courses, including:

- AP/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2600 9.00);
- six credits at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: at least 30 credits from the religious studies list of courses, including:

- AP/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2600 9.00);
- 12 credits above the 2000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Religious Studies Courses

AP/ANTH 2140 6.00
 AP/ANTH 2150 6.00
 AP/ANTH 2180 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3070 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3320 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3320 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3350 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4250 6.00
 AP/GEOG 4250 3.00
 AP/HEB 3210 3.00
 AP/HEB 3211 3.00
 AP/HEB 3220 3.00
 AP/HEB 3221 3.00
 AP/HEB 3230 3.00
 AP/HEB 3231 3.00
 AP/HEB 3320 3.00
 AP/HEB 3330 3.00
 AP/HEB 3360 3.00
 AP/HEB 3370 3.00
 AP/HEB 3500 6.00
 AP/HEB 3600 6.00
 AP/HEB 3710 3.00
 AP/HEB 3770 3.00
 AP/HEB 4710 3.00
 AP/HIST 2110 6.00
 AP/HIST 2790 6.00
 AP/HIST 3100 6.00
 AP/HIST 3110 6.00
 AP/HIST 3555 6.00
 AP/HIST 3809 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3780 6.00)
 AP/HIST 3810 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3781 6.00)
 AP/HIST 3811 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3811 3.00)
 AP/HIST 3812 3.00
 AP/HIST 3860 6.00
 AP/HIST 4100 6.00
 AP/HIST 4385 6.00
 AP/HIST 4753 6.00
 AP/HUMA 1100 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1105 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1110 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1300 9.00
 AP/HUMA 1710 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2105 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2440 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2600 9.00)
 AP/HUMA 2815 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2830 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2835 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2850 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3100 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3105 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3415 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3417 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3421 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3422 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3433 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3434 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3510 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3790 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3801 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3802 3.00

AP/HUMA 3810 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3814 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3815 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3816 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3820 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3821 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3825 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3826 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3827 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3828 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 3111 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 3840 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3841 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3845 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3850 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3855 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3858 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3870 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3875 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3950 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3975 3.00 (cross-listed to: SC/STS 3975 3.00)
 AP/HUMA 4430 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4630 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4750 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4751 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4803 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 4225 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 4808 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4809 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4811 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4812 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4814 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4816 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4817 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4825 6.00
 AP/IT 4330 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2020 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2090 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2120 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2550 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3095 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3125 3.00
 AP/PHIL 4030 3.00
 AP/PHIL 4040 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3650 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3650 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2430 3.00
 AP/SOSC 2430 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2480 9.00
 AP/SOSC 3120 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3918 6.00
 FA/THEA 4334 3.00
 FA/THEA 4334 6.00
 FA/VISA 3341 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3410 6.00)
 FA/VISA 3343 6.00
 FA/VISA 3344 6.00
 FA/VISA 4340A 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4405 6.00)
 GL/PHIL 3931 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HUMA 3931 3.00, GL/MODR 3931 3.00)
 GL/SOCI 2525 3.00
 GL/SOCI 3600 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/WMST 3600 3.00)
 GL/SOCI 3640 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 3640 6.00)
 GL/SOCI 4615 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 4615 6.00)

Russian

Note: students who are exempted from Russian language courses based on their knowledge of Russian must still successfully complete the total number of credits required for their major or minor. AP/RU 1000 6.00 will not count for major or minor credit in the Russian program.

Russian literature and culture courses which count for major or minor credit in Russian are divided into two groups:

Group A: 19th-Century Literature and Culture

- AP/RU 2750 6.00;
- AP/RU 3720 3.00;
- AP/RU 3730 3.00;
- AP/RU 3760 3.00 or AP/RU 4760 3.00;
- AP/RU 3761 3.00 or AP/RU 4761 3.00;
- AP/RU 4550 3.00;
- AP/RU 4560 3.00.

Group B: 20th-Century Literature and Culture

- AP/RU 3740 3.00 or AP/RU 4740 3.00;
- AP/RU 3750 3.00 or AP/RU 4750 3.00;
- AP/RU 3770 3.00 or AP/RU 4770 3.00;
- AP/RU 3771 3.00 or AP/RU 4771 3.00;
- AP/RU 3790 6.00;
- AP/RU 4650 3.00;
- AP/RU 4660 3.00.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits at the 2000 level or above, including the following:

- AP/RU 2000 6.00;
- AP/RU 3000 6.00;
- 30 additional credits in courses with an AP/RU course prefix, including at least six credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Russian may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in Russian and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Russian requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in Russian and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students will take at least 36 credits at the 2000 level or above, including the following:

- AP/RU 2000 6.00;
- AP/RU 3000 6.00;
- 24 additional credits in courses with an AP/RU course prefix, including at least six credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students will take at least 30 credits at the 2000 level or above, including the following:

- AP/RU 2000 6.00;
- 24 additional credits in courses with an AP/RU course prefix, including at least six credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits at the 2000 level or above, including the following:

- AP/RU 2000 6.00;
- AP/RU 3000 6.00;
- 18 additional credits in courses with an AP/RU course prefix, including at least six credits from each of Group A and Group B and including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Russian Studies

Note: students who are exempted from Russian language courses based on their knowledge of Russian must still successfully complete the total number of credits required for their major or minor.

Russian literature and culture courses which count for major or minor credit in Russian studies are divided into two groups:

Group A: 19th-Century Literature and Culture

- AP/RU 2750 6.00;

- AP/RU 3720 3.00;
- AP/RU 3730 3.00;
- AP/RU 3760 3.00 or AP/RU 4760 3.00;
- AP/RU 3761 3.00 or AP/RU 4761 3.00;
- AP/RU 4550 3.00;
- AP/RU 4560 3.00.

Group B: 20th-Century Literature and Culture

- AP/RU 3740 3.00 or AP/RU 4740 3.00;
- AP/RU 3750 3.00 or AP/RU 4750 3.00;
- AP/RU 3770 3.00 or AP/RU 4770 3.00;
- AP/RU 3771 3.00 or AP/RU 4771 3.00;
- AP/RU 3790 6.00;
- AP/RU 4650 3.00;
- AP/RU 4660 3.00.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits, including the following:

- AP/RU 1000 6.00;
- AP/RU 2000 6.00;
- 24 additional credits in courses with an AP/RU course prefix (refer to Group A and Group B above);
- at least six credits chosen from: AP/HIST 3310 3.00, AP/HIST 3311 3.00, AP/HIST 3380 3.00, AP/HIST 3381 3.00, AP/HIST 4380 6.00, AP/POLS 3401 3.00, AP/POLS 3500 3.00 or AP/POLS 4280 6.00.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA

Russian studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Major credits: students must take at least 36 credits in Russian studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Russian studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in Russian studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Students will take at least 36 credits, including the following:

- AP/RU 1000 6.00;
- AP/RU 2000 6.00;
- 18 additional credits in courses with an AP/RU course prefix (refer to Group A and Group B above);
- at least six credits chosen from: AP/HIST 3310 3.00, AP/HIST 3311 3.00, AP/HIST 3380 3.00, AP/HIST 3381 3.00, AP/HIST 4380 6.00, AP/POLS 3401 3.00, AP/POLS 3500 3.00 or AP/POLS 4280 6.00.

Note: at least six credits in the major at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AP/RU 1000 6.00;
- AP/RU 2000 6.00;
- 12 additional credits in courses with an AP/RU course prefix (refer to Group A and Group B above);
- at least six credits chosen from: AP/HIST 3310 3.00, AP/HIST 3311 3.00, AP/HIST 3380 3.00, AP/HIST 3381 3.00, AP/HIST 4380 6.00, AP/POLS 3401 3.00, AP/POLS 3500 3.00 or AP/POLS 4280 6.00.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits, including the following:

- AP/RU 1000 6.00;
- AP/RU 2000 6.00;
- 12 additional credits in courses with an AP/RU course prefix (refer to Group A and Group B above);
- at least six credits chosen from: AP/HIST 3310 3.00, AP/HIST 3311 3.00, AP/HIST 3380 3.00, AP/HIST 3381 3.00, AP/HIST 4380 6.00, AP/POLS 3401 3.00, AP/POLS 3500 3.00 or AP/POLS 4280 6.00.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Russian Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is open to students pursuing a degree in Russian studies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Russian.

To apply for the certificate, students must have completed AP/RU 2000 6.00 and AP/RU 3000 6.00 with a minimum grade of B.

Note: students who are exempted from the intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Russian.

Science and Technology Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 48 credits in science and technology studies, including:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2411 6.00, AP/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4501 6.00, AP/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 36 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: students must complete at least 42 credits in science and technology studies, including:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2411 6.00, AP/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4501 6.00, AP/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 30 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Science and technology studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in science and technology studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet the science and technology studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits science and technology studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 36 credits in science and technology studies must include the following:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2411 6.00, AP/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4501 6.00, AP/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 24 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Major credits: students must complete at least 42 credits in science and technology studies, including:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2411 6.00, AP/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4501 6.00, AP/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 30 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students must complete at least 30 credits in science and technology studies, including:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2411 6.00, AP/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4501 6.00, AP/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 18 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits in science and technology studies, including:

- SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2411 6.00, AP/SOSC 2411 6.00);
- SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4501 6.00, AP/SOSC 4501 6.00);
- 18 additional credits chosen from the science and technology studies list of courses.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Science and Technology Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in science and technology studies.

AP/ANTH 3070 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3090 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3150 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3550 6.00 (cross-listed to: SC/STS 3550 6.00)
 AP/HIST 1035 6.00
 AP/HIST 4800 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4220 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 1910 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2915 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2920 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3505 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3506 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4226 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4227 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 4810 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 4228 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4229 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4230 6.00
 SC/MATH 3500 6.00
 AP/PHIL 2110 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3170 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3270 6.00
 AP/PHIL 3280 3.00
 AP/PHIL 4110 3.00
 AP/PHIL 4130 3.00
 AP/COMN 2312 6.00
 AP/COMN 2312 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2312 9.00)
 AP/SOSC 3090 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 3880 6.00)
 AP/COMN 3310 6.00
 AP/COMN 4305 6.00

AP/COMN 4320 6.00
 AP/COMN 4330 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4930 6.00
 ES/ENVS 2100 6.00
 ES/ENVS 3110 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4140 3.00
 SC/STS 2010 6.00
 SC/STS 2411 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2411 6.00, AP/SOSC 2411 6.00)
 SC/STS 3726 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3726 3.00)
 SC/STS 3500 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3500 3.00)
 SC/STS 3561 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3561 3.00)
 SC/STS 3600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3600 6.00)
 SC/STS 3700 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3700 6.00)
 SC/STS 3750 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3750 6.00)
 SC/STS 3760 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3760 6.00)
 SC/STS 3770 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3770 6.00)
 SC/STS 3780 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3780 6.00)
 SC/STS 3790 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3790 6.00)
 SC/STS 3925 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3925 6.00)
 SC/STS 3970 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3970 6.00)
 SC/STS 3975 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3975 3.00)
 SC/STS 4501 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4501 6.00, AP/SOSC 4501 6.00)
 SC/STS 4700 3.00
 SC/STS 4700 6.00
 SC/STS 4710 6.00

Sexuality Studies

For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Normally students will not enrol in AP/SXST 2600 6.00 and AP/SXST 4600 6.00 in the same academic session.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 54 credits in sexuality studies, including:

- AP/GL/SXST 2600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 2600 6.00);
- AP/GL/SXST 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 4600 6.00);
- a minimum of 42 credits in SXST primary or secondary courses (listed below).

Of the 42 credits earned in primary/secondary courses, a minimum of 30 must be earned in primary courses, and of the 42 credits earned in primary/secondary courses, a minimum of 30 must be earned at the 3000 or 4000 level, and a minimum of 12 must be earned at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 42 credits in sexuality studies, including:

- AP/GL/SXST 2600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 2600 6.00);
- AP/GL/SXST 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 4600 6.00);
- a minimum of 30 credits in SXST primary or secondary courses (listed below).

Of the 30 credits earned in primary/secondary courses, a minimum of 18 must be earned in primary courses, and of the 30 credits earned in primary/secondary courses, a minimum of 18 must be earned at the 3000 or 4000 level, and a minimum of six must be earned at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in sexuality studies comprises at least 30 credits, as follows:

- AP/GL/SXST 2600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 2600 6.00);
- AP/GL/SXST 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 4600 6.00);
- a minimum of 18 credits in SXST primary or secondary courses (listed below).

Of the 18 credits earned in primary/secondary courses, a minimum of 12 must be earned in primary courses, and a minimum of six (primary or secondary) must be earned at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 30 credits in sexuality studies, including:

- AP/GL/SXST 2600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 2600 6.00);
- AP/GL/SXST 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 4600 6.00);
- a minimum of 18 credits in SXST primary or secondary courses (listed below).

Of the 18 credits earned in primary/secondary courses, a minimum of 12 must be earned in primary courses, and of the 18 credits earned in primary/secondary courses, a minimum of six must be earned at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must complete at least 42 credits in sexuality studies, including:

- AP/GL/SXST 2600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 2600 6.00);
- AP/GL/SXST 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 4600 6.00);
- a minimum of 30 credits in SXST primary or secondary courses (listed below).

Of the 30 credits earned in primary/secondary courses, a minimum of 18 must be earned in primary courses, and of the 30 credits earned in primary/secondary courses, a minimum of 18 must be earned at the 3000 or 4000 level, and a minimum of six must be earned at the 4000 level.

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: for the Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Sexuality Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in sexuality studies.

Primary Courses

AP/ANTH 2170 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3090 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3240 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4440 3.00
 AP/EN 2010 6.00
 AP/EN 2011 3.00
 AP/EN 2012 3.00
 AP/EN 4011 3.00
 AP/EN 4192 6.00
 AP/EN 4578 6.00
 AP/HIST 3620 6.00
 AP/HREQ 1900 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 1900 6.00)
 AP/HREQ 1920 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 1920 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 1950 6.00
 AP/HUMA 1950 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3012 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3814 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3890 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3950 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4155 3.00
 AP/HUMA 4808 6.00
 AP/PHIL 2250 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3519 3.00
 AP/PHIL 4260 3.00
 AP/POLS 3011 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3850 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4070 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4075 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4470 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4490 3.00
 AP/SOSC 4358 6.00
 AP/GL/SXST 3601 3.00
 AP/GL/SXST 3602 3.00
 AP/GL/SXST 3603 3.00
 AP/GL/SXST 3901 3.00
 AP/GL/SXST 3901 6.00
 AP/GL/SXST 4901 3.00
 AP/GL/SXST 4901 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 1510 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3511A 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 3625 3.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3511B 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 3990 3.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3525 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3536 3.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3542 3.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3544 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3548 3.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3550 3.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3551 3.00
 FA/THEA 4270B 3.00
 FA/VISA 4800E 3.00
 HH/KINE 3360 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3670 3.00

Secondary Courses

AP/ANTH 3160 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3230 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3180 6.00)
 AP/ANTH 3360 6.00
 AP/EN 3150 6.00
 AP/EN 4010 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4060 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4090 3.00
 AP/HIST 3233 6.00
 AP/HIST 3533 6.00
 AP/HIST 3645 3.00
 AP/HIST 4752 6.00
 AP/HUMA 2505 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3819 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3821 3.00
 AP/HUMA 3970 6.00
 AP/HUMA 4421 6.00
 AP/IT 3360 6.00
 AP/IT 3361 6.00
 AP/PHIL 3510 3.00
 AP/POLS 4125 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3660 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3690 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4615 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4685 6.00
 AP/SOSC 1185 9.00
 AP/SOSC 1210 9.00
 AP/SOSC 1350 9.00
 AP/SOSC 4170 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 2950 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 2501 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/LING 2410 3.00, GL/SOSC 2900 3.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2930 9.00, AP/SOSC 2180 9.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3503 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 3665 6.00, GL/SOCI 3665 6.00, GL/SOSC 3665 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3504 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/HUMA 3604 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3505 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3791 3.00, GL/SOSC 3617 3.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3507 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/NATS 3995 6.00, GL/SOSC 3995 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3509 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3125 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3521 3.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3523 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3546 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3547 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4500 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 4160 6.00, GL/SOCI 4685 6.00, GL/SOSC 4685 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 4502 6.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 4602 6.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 4505 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4508 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4509 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 4515 3.00
 FA/FILM 3810 3.00
 FA/VISA 3001C 3.00
 FA/VISA 3001X 3.00
 FA/VISA 3010 6.00
 FA/VISA 3680M 3.00
 FA/VISA 3820B 6.00
 GL/EN 3260 6.00
 GL/SOCI 2680 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/SOSC 2680 3.00)
 GL/SOSC 2680 3.00
 HH/KINE 4350 3.00
 HH/KINE 4360 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3480 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOCI 3880 3.00)

Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies

For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards

Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies students may earn a Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in sexuality studies.

To qualify for the Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in Sexuality Studies, students must complete 24 credits and the cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits must be 4.00 (C) or higher. Course requirements for the certificate are as follows:

- AP/GL/SXST 2600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 2600 6.00);
- AP/GL/SXST 4600 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GL/WMST 4600 6.00);
- a minimum of 12 credits in SXST primary or secondary courses.

Of the 12 credits earned in primary/secondary courses, a minimum of six must be earned in primary courses and a minimum of six (primary or secondary) must be earned at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Social and Political Thought

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The Social and Political Thought program is an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. The program is housed in the Department of Social Science. Social and political thought majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies, or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health. Students must take at least 36 credits in the Social and Political Thought program and at least 36 credits in the co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department/discipline for an Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program. Courses taken to meet social and political thought requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental major. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in social and political thought and six credits in the departmental major. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: the 36 credits in social and political thought must include the following:

- AP/SOSC 2550 6.00 or AP/SOSC 2570 9.00;
- 24 credits chosen from the list of social and political thought courses;
- AP/SOSC 4511 6.00.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: students who graduate in this program are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in social and political thought comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- six credits chosen from: AP/SOSC 2550 6.00 or AP/SOSC 2570 9.00;
- 18 credits at the 3000 level chosen from the Social and Political Thought program list of courses;
- six credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of social and political thought courses.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

Social and Political Thought Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in social and political thought.

AP/ANTH 2100 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3220 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3320 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3320 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3350 3.00
 AP/ANTH 3350 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3360 6.00
 AP/ANTH 3370 6.00
 AP/ANTH 4110 6.00
 AP/HIST 2100 6.00
 AP/HIST 2220 6.00
 AP/HIST 2300 6.00
 AP/HIST 2710 6.00
 AP/HIST 2790 6.00
 AP/HIST 3000 6.00
 AP/HIST 3120 6.00
 AP/HIST 3415 6.00
 AP/HIST 3531 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3210 6.00)
 AP/HIST 3710 6.00
 AP/HIST 3810 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3781 6.00)
 AP/HIST 4350 6.00
 AP/HIST 4370 6.00
 AP/HIST 4690 6.00
 AP/HIST 4750 6.00
 AP/HIST 4800 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 4220 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 2100 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2160 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2915 9.00
 AP/HUMA 2920 9.00
 AP/HUMA 3100 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3205 6.00
 AP/HUMA 3925 6.00 (cross-listed to: SC/STS 3925 6.00)
 AP/HUMA 4170 6.00

AP/HUMA 4227 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 4810 6.00)
 AP/PHIL 2010 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2015 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2020 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2025 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2050 6.00
 AP/PHIL 2060 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2070 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2075 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2120 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2130 3.00
 AP/PHIL 2250 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3110 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3120 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3125 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3635 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3265 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3270 3.00
 AP/PHIL 3640 3.00
 AP/PHIL 4050 3.00
 AP/POLS 2900 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/PPAS 2900 6.00)
 AP/POLS 3011 3.00
 AP/POLS 3020 3.00
 AP/POLS 3025 3.00
 AP/POLS 3040 3.00
 AP/POLS 3070 3.00
 AP/POLS 3075 3.00
 AP/POLS 3140 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3280 3.00)
 AP/POLS 3270 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3270 3.00)
 AP/POLS 3275 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3275 3.00)
 AP/POLS 3455 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3175 3.00, AP/GL/WMST 3517 3.00)
 AP/POLS 4010 3.00
 AP/POLS 4015 3.00
 AP/POLS 4025 3.00
 AP/POLS 4030 3.00
 AP/SOSC 4500 6.00
 AP/POLS 4045 3.00
 AP/POLS 4055 3.00
 AP/POLS 4065 3.00
 AP/POLS 4090 3.00
 AP/POLS 4091 3.00
 AP/POLS 4106 3.00
 AP/POLS 4200 6.00
 AP/RU 2750 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 2310 6.00, AP/HUMA 2750 6.00)
 AP/SOCI 2040 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3020 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3340 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3355 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4075 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4210 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4470 3.00
 AP/SOCI 4615 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4910 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4930 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2100 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2550 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2570 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2730 6.00
 AP/COMN 2830 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2830 9.00)
 AP/COMN 2840 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2840 9.00)
 AP/SOSC 3120 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3140 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3210 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 3531 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 3280 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3140 3.00)
 AP/SOSC 3410 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3553 6.00)
 AP/SOSC 3480 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3510 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3512 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3550 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3560 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3552 6.00

AP/SOSC 3570 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3571 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3590 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3820 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3916 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3930 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4050 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4500 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4810 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4917 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4918 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 2930 9.00, AP/SOSC 2180 9.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 3516 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/POLS 3450 3.00, AP/SOSC 3170 3.00)
 AP/GL/WMST 4500 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 4160 6.00, GL/SOCI 4685 6.00, GL/SOSC 4685 6.00)

Social Science

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

There are at present five streams in the 120-credit Honours program. The requirements appear below.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 42 credits including:

- AP/SOSC 1000 9.00 or AP/HREQ 2400 6.00;
- six credits chosen from AP/HREQ 3890 6.00, AP/HREQ 4500 6.00, or AP/SOSC 3560 6.00;
- 18 credits chosen from one of five curriculum streams below (at least 12 credits will be at the 3000 level or above, at least six of which must be at 4000 level);
- 12 additional credits from any SOSC, HREQ or REI course including at least six credits outside of the student's chosen stream (some individual courses may be subject to availability or reserved for majors in other programs).

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Note: students pursuing a double major are restricted from combining a major in the following programs and streams:

- Social and Political Thought with Social Theory;

- Human Rights and Equity Studies with Equity and Social Policy;
- Race, Ethnicity and Indigeneity with Equity and Culture;
- Labour Studies with Health, Work and Society: Canadian and Global Perspectives;
- Health and Society with Health, Work and Society: Canadian and Global Perspectives.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Note: students pursuing a major/minor are restricted from combining a minor in the following programs and streams: Social and Political Thought with Social Theory; Human Rights and Equity Studies with Equity and Social Policy; Race, Ethnicity and Indigeneity with Equity and Culture; Labour Studies with Health, Work, and Society: Canadian and Global Perspectives; Health and Society with Health, Work, and Society: Canadian and Global Perspectives.

BA: 90 Credits

Note: the 90 credit BA program does not include a stream option.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 30 credits including:

- AP/SOSC 1000 9.00 or AP/HREQ 2400 6.00;
- six credits from each of two of the five streams (12 credits total);
- 12 additional credits from any SOSC, HREQ or REI course (some individual courses may be subject to availability or reserved for majors in other programs).

Note: at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Streams

Social Theory

The courses in this stream explore the fundamental themes of classical and contemporary critical social theory. Among the areas covered are state-society relations, justice, community, democracy, culture and community. The courses also provide an analysis of modern forms of social, economic and political power.

AP/HREQ 4500 6.00
 AP/HREQ 4770 6.00
 AP/POLS 4045 3.00
 AP/POLS 4065 3.00
 AP/SOSC 1012 9.00
 AP/SOSC 1140 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2570 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2571 9.00
 AP/SOSC 3511 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3512 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3560 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4511 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4615 6.00

Note: social and political thought double majors are excluded from this stream.

Economy and Society

This stream focuses on the intersection of economic analysis with social theory and philosophy. Of central importance are the issues related to the moral foundations and ethical critique of modern economic relations in capitalist societies. We also look at the limits of – and alternatives to – key economic institutions like the modern business firm.

AP/HREQ 3125 6.00
 AP/REI 3745 6.00
 AP/SOSC 1340 6.00
 AP/SOSC 1341 9.00
 AP/SOSC 1520 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2330 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2340 9.00
 AP/SOSC 3040 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3552 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3916 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4044 6.00

Equity and Social Policy

In this stream, students are engaged in the study of equity, human rights, and social justice issues. It includes discussion of policy, programs, and practices in such areas as government and the economy. These issues are examined historically in Canadian and international contexts.

AP/HREQ 2010 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3010 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3125 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3140 3.00
 AP/HREQ 3480 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3720 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3761 3.00
 AP/HREQ 3830 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3850 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3890 6.00
 AP/HREQ 3891 3.00
 AP/HREQ 3964 3.00
 AP/HREQ 4165 3.00
 AP/HREQ 4181 6.00
 AP/HREQ 4240 6.00
 AP/HREQ 4500 6.00

Note: human rights and equity studies double majors are excluded from this stream.

Equity and Culture

In this stream, students are engaged in the study of equity and social justice as they affect different cultures. Issues of gender, war and peace, migration and refugees, and citizenship are examined critically.

AP/HREQ 3890 6.00
 AP/REI 2350 6.00
 AP/REI 3260 6.00
 AP/REI 3350 6.00
 AP/REI 3562 6.00
 AP/REI 3604 6.00
 AP/REI 3610 6.00
 AP/REI 3620 6.00
 AP/REI 3624 6.00
 AP/REI 3645 6.00
 AP/REI 4050 6.00
 AP/REI 4081 6.00
 AP/REI 4760 6.00

Note: race, ethnicity and indigeneity double majors are excluded from this stream.

Health, Work and Society: Canadian and Global Perspectives

In this stream, students have the opportunity to study the social determinants of work and health as well as the social impact of policies and institutions related to work and health. We look at how problems in both of

these areas have shaped many of the social challenges and policies of the Canadian state. The interrelationships between social change, increased globalization as well as the emergence of human rights and social equity concerns in relation to health and work are also a major focus.

AP/HREQ 3830 6.00
 AP/HREQ 4240 6.00
 AP/REI 3562 6.00
 AP/SOSC 1510 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2101 3.00
 AP/SOSC 2102 3.00
 AP/SOSC 2110 6.00
 AP/SOSC 2150 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2210 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3101 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3103 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3113 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3130 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3169 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3241 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3921 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3980 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3981 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3993 3.00
 AP/SOSC 4140 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4141 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4250 6.00

Note: labour studies and health and society double majors are excluded from this stream.

Bachelor of Social Work Degree (BSW)

School of Social Work

Contact: TBA

There are two points of admission to the bachelor of social work (BSW) degree: 1) direct entry and 2) post degree. The Bachelor of Social Work program prepares students for professional social work. Successful practice experience is an essential requirement in the social work degree program. The 700-hour practica, AP/SOWK 4000 6.00 and AP/SOWK 4001 6.00 consists of a field work component in an approved social work setting arranged by the school. Successful completion of the practica includes the integrative seminar component. These courses are graded as: "credit/no credit."

Note: AP/SOWK 4000 6.00 and AP/SOWK 4001 6.00 are exempt from the Senate Policy on Repeating Courses for Academic Credit. Students may only repeat AP/SOWK 4000 6.00 and AP/SOWK 4001 6.00 with permission of the school. Please refer to Senate policy for repeating of passed and failed courses at <http://www.yorku.ca/univsec/policies/>.

York University BSW Student Professional Behaviour Policy

The bachelor of social work (BSW) degree is an important determinant of eligibility for registration with the Ontario College of Social Workers and Social Service Workers. Given the professional trajectory of the BSW degree, a professional standard of behaviour is expected from social work students. At issue in this policy is the protection of the public and the University's role in graduating competent professionals.

Progression through the BSW program at the School of Social Work at York University is contingent on students' behaviour meeting the ethical and behavioural standards set forth in the Canadian Association of Social Workers Code of Ethics (CASW), the Ontario College of Social Workers and Social Service Workers Standards of Practice; the York University Student Code of Conduct, and other relevant York University policies including but not limited to the Sexual Harassment Policy and the Policy Concerning Racism.

This policy recognizes the general responsibility of the faculty members of the School of Social Work to foster acceptable standards of professional behaviour and of the student to be mindful of and abide by such standards.

Behaviour that may Result in Withdrawal from the BSW Program

A student may be withdrawn from the BSW program if the student:

1. Commits any breach of the CASW Code of Ethics, the Ontario College of Social Workers and Social Service Workers Standards of Practice, and/or any York University Policy that relates to student behaviour, such as the York University Student Code of Conduct or the Senate Policy on Academic Honesty that would engage the behavioural and ethical standards of the profession;
2. Engages in any proscribed behaviour in a practicum agency as detailed in the School of Social Work's Practicum Manual;
3. Acquires a criminal conviction after being admitted to the program (or which was acquired prior to admission but became known only after having been admitted to the program) which jeopardizes the student's ability to gain registration as a social worker; or
4. Engages in behaviour that impairs the performance of professional responsibilities.

Jurisdiction

Allegations of a breach of professional behavioural or ethical standards by a student enrolled in the BSW degree program offered by the School of Social Work, York University shall be dealt with by the School of Social Work, York University in accordance with approved procedures.

Note: behavioural policy procedure information is available on the Senate Web site under archived Senate agendas-June 26, 2008, Curriculum and Academic Standards Committee report 6.2.2 at <http://www.yorku.ca/secretariat/senate/>.

School of Social Work Regulation on Involuntary Withdrawal

A student may be required to withdraw from a course if:

1. The student fails to meet the requirements of the course, either through unsatisfactory seminar and/or practicum attendance/participation, or through unprofessional behaviour in fulfilling course requirements; or
2. The student's performance is judged to disrupt the functioning of the practicum site and/or jeopardize the well-being of clients of the practicum site, and/or demonstrates unprofessional behaviour at the practicum site.

The decision to require the student to withdraw will be taken by the Director of the School of Social Work on the recommendation of the course director and/or the practicum coordinator, following a meeting with the student.

Students will have access to the usual appeal procedures in such instances.

BSW Honours (Direct Entry): 120 Credits

Students who wish to complete their degree (Direct Entry) in four years must complete 30 credits per year.

Notes:

1. Students are required to attain a minimum grade of C in all courses used in the major. Students who fail to meet this standard must repeat the course(s) in the next available session and are strongly advised to make an advising appointment with the School of Social Work.
2. Of the 120 credits required for the degree at least 60 credits must be outside social work including the 24 general education credits and an additional 36 credits required outside the major.
3. Students contemplating future graduate level studies should consider taking the majority of the courses required outside social work at the 3000 and 4000 level.
4. For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the minor.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00 and a minimum grade of 4.00 in all major credits.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 60 credits in social work including:

- AP/SOWK 1010 6.00;
- AP/SOWK 2030 6.00;
- AP/SOWK 2050 6.00;
- AP/SOWK 3041 3.00;
- AP/SOWK 3060 6.00;
- AP/SOWK 3070 3.00;
- AP/SOWK 3110 3.00;
- 12 credits chosen from AP/SOWK non-core courses at the 2000 level or above including three credits at the 4000 level;
- AP/SOWK 4020 3.00;
- AP/SOWK 4000 6.00 (practicum course);
- AP/SOWK 4001 6.00 (practicum course).

At least 18 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 36 credits.

Practica: successful completion of AP/SOWK 4000 6.00 and AP/SOWK 4001 6.00 including the integrative seminar component is a requirement in the BSW program.

BSW Honours Major/Minor (Direct Entry)

The Direct Entry Honours program in Social Work (BSW) may be pursued jointly with any Honours minor bachelor program within the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies that offers a major/minor option. Refer to programs of study.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Student must complete at least 60 credits in the social work major and at least 30 credits in the minor in conformity with the requirements of the program minor. At least 12 credits in the major and at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level. Refer to the BSW Honours (Direct Entry) program for social work major requirements.

Students are reminded that, in conformity with the requirements for the BSW Direct Entry degree program, they must complete a total of at least 36 credits outside the major. These credits include the requirements of the minor.

BSW Honours (Post-Degree): 120 Credits

Students admitted to the Honours BSW (Post-Degree) are granted 66 transfer credits.

Note: students who have completed the Certificate in Anti-Racist Research and Practice in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies and who are subsequently accepted into the Social Work program will be eligible to count up to two of the following courses (12 credits) towards the social work major: AP/SOCI 3620 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3620 6.00), AP/SOCI 3645 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3645 6.00), AP/REI 3604 6.00, AP/REI 3562 6.00, AP/REI 3605 6.00, AP/SOCI 3680 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/REI 3680 6.00). These courses must be passed at minimum grades of B.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00 and a minimum grade of 4.00 in all major credits.

General education: students who enter this program are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.

Major credits: 54 credits

- AP/SOWK 2030 6.00;
- AP/SOWK 2050 6.00;
- AP/SOWK 3041 3.00;
- AP/SOWK 3060 6.00;
- AP/SOWK 3070 3.00;
- AP/SOWK 3110 3.00;
- AP/SOWK 4020 3.00;
- AP/SOWK 4000 6.00;
- AP/SOWK 4001 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 2000 level or above including three credits at the 4000 level chosen from social work non-core courses.

At least 18 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Practica: successful completion of AP/SOWK 4000 6.00 and AP/SOWK 4001 6.00 including the integrative seminar component is a requirement in the BSW program.

Credits outside the major: students who enter this program are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.

Sociology

Department of Sociology

Contacts: M. Jacobs and L. Lam

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 54 credits in sociology including:

- AP/SOCI 1010 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 2040 6.00;
- one of AP/SOCI 2050 6.00, AP/SOCI 2060 6.00 or AP/SOCI 2070 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 3000 level;
- AP/SOCI 4000 6.00;
- 12 additional credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 42 credits in sociology including:

- AP/SOCI 1010 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 2040 6.00;
- one of AP/SOCI 2050 6.00, AP/SOCI 2060 6.00 or AP/SOCI 2070 6.00;

- six credits at the 3000 level;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Sociology may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in sociology and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet sociology requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in sociology and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 36 credits in sociology including:

- AP/SOCI 1010 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 2040 6.00;
- one of AP/SOCI 2050 6.00, AP/SOCI 2060 6.00 or AP/SOCI 2070 6.00;
- six credits at the 3000 level;
- six credits at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: 36 credits in sociology including:

- AP/SOCI 1010 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 2040 6.00;
- one of AP/SOCI 2050 6.00, AP/SOCI 2060 6.00 or AP/SOCI 2070 6.00;

- six credits at the 3000 level;
- six credits at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 36 credits in sociology including:

- AP/SOCI 1010 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 2030 6.00;
- AP/SOCI 2040 6.00;
- one of AP/SOCI 2050 6.00, AP/SOCI 2060 6.00 or AP/SOCI 2070 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 3000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Course Substitutions

Subject to course exclusions, program requirements/restrictions and residency requirements, the following courses are acceptable substitutes for the purpose of meeting Sociology program requirements.

Program Course	Course Substitutes
AP/SOCI 1010 6.00	GL/SOCI 2510 6.00
AP/SOCI 2030 6.00	GL/SOCI 3680 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/CDNS 3680 3.00, GL/POLS 3680 3.00) and GL/SOCI 3690 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/CDNS 3690 3.00, GL/POLS 3690 3.00)
AP/SOCI 2040 6.00	GL/SOCI 3240 6.00

South Asian Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

The South Asian Studies program is housed in the Department of Social Science and is an Honours Double Major leading to a BA in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. South Asian studies majors must co-major in another department/discipline in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies, or with kinesiology and health science or psychology in the Faculty of Health.

Students enrolled in this program are required to take 36 credits in their co-major according to the requirements and regulations specified by each department or school for students in Honours Double Major interdisciplinary programs. Courses taken to meet South Asian Studies program requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the departmental major. Students are similarly required to meet general education, distribution, and other degree requirements prescribed for Honours BA students by the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students must also take 36 credits in the South Asian Studies program as follows:

- six credits chosen from: AP/HIST 1065 6.00, AP/HIST 2790 6.00, AP/HIST 3791 6.00 or AP/HIST 3795 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 2435 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from:
 - AP/EN 3430 6.00;
 - AP/EN 3240 6.00;
 - AP/EN 3031 6.00;
 - AP/HND 1000 6.00;
 - AP/HND 2000 6.00;
 - AP/HND 2700 6.00;
 - AP/HUMA 2440 9.00;
 - AP/HUMA 3801 6.00;
 - AP/HUMA 3802 3.00;
 - AP/LING 2460 3.00;
 - AP/POLS 3065 3.00;
 - AP/POLS 4590 3.00;
 - AP/SOSC 1430 9.00;
 - AP/SOSC 3970 6.00;
 - AP/SOSC 4170 6.00;
 - AP/SOCI 4450 6.00 or
 - FA/FACS 4920K 3.00;
- six additional credits from the list of South Asian studies courses;
- AP/SOSC 4435 6.00.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: students who graduate in this program are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students must take 30 credits in the South Asian Studies program as follows:

- six credits chosen from: AP/HIST 1065 6.00, AP/HIST 2790 6.00, AP/HIST 3791 6.00 or AP/HIST 3795 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 2435 6.00;
- 12 credits chosen from: AP/EN 3430 6.00, AP/EN 3240 6.00, AP/EN 3031 6.00, AP/HND 1000 6.00, AP/HND 2000 6.00, AP/HND 2700 6.00, AP/HUMA 2440 9.00, AP/HUMA 3801 6.00, AP/HUMA 3802 3.00, AP/LING 2460 3.00, AP/POLS 3065 3.00, AP/POLS 4590 3.00, AP/SOSC 1430 9.00, AP/SOSC 3970 6.00, AP/SOSC 4170 6.00, AP/SOCI 4450 6.00 or FA/FACS 4920K 3.00;
- AP/SOSC 4435 6.00.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

South Asian Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in South Asian studies.

AP/ANTH 2100 6.00
AP/ANTH 3220 6.00

AP/ANTH 3020 6.00
AP/ANTH 4180 6.00
AP/EN 3430 6.00
AP/EN 3240 6.00
AP/EN 3031 6.00
AP/HIST 1065 6.00
AP/HIST 2790 6.00
AP/HIST 3791 6.00
AP/HIST 3795 6.00
AP/HND 1000 6.00
AP/HND 2000 6.00
AP/HND 2700 6.00
AP/HND 3600 3.00
AP/HND 3610 3.00
AP/HUMA 2440 9.00
AP/HUMA 2800 9.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 2600 9.00)
AP/HUMA 3801 6.00
AP/HUMA 3802 3.00
AP/LING 2460 3.00
AP/POLS 3065 3.00
AP/POLS 4590 3.00
AP/SOCI 3430 6.00
AP/SOCI 4230 6.00
AP/SOCI 4450 6.00
AP/SOSC 1430 9.00
AP/SOSC 1740 9.00
AP/SOSC 2435 6.00
AP/SOSC 3411 6.00
AP/SOSC 3541 3.00
AP/SOSC 3970 6.00
AP/SOSC 4170 6.00
AP/SOSC 4435 6.00
AP/TAML 1000 6.00
AP/TAML 2000 6.00
FA/FACS 2800A 6.00
FA/FACS 3800A 6.00
FA/FACS 3900A 3.00
FA/FACS 3920N 3.00
FA/FACS 4920K 3.00
FA/MUSI 2040 6.00
FA/MUSI 3010 6.00
FA/MUSI 3040 6.00
FA/MUSI 3320 6.00
FA/MUSI 4040 6.00
FA/VISA 3341 6.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HUMA 3410 6.00)
GL/POLS 4685 3.00 (cross-listed to: GL/ILST 4685 3.00)

Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in South Asian Studies

For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in South Asian Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing, or who already hold, a degree in South Asian studies.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To qualify for the Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in South Asian Studies students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved South Asian courses and the cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits must be 5.00 (C+) or higher.

Course requirements for the certificate are as follows:

- AP/SOSC 2435 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 4435 6.00;
- 12 additional credits from among the courses recognized as satisfying the degree requirements in South Asian studies.

For a current list of approved courses, refer to the South Asian studies or Department of Social Science supplemental calendar. Further information about the Cross-Disciplinary Certificate in South Asian Studies is available from the coordinator of the South Asian Studies program, or the undergraduate director of the Department of Social Science.

Spanish

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 54 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AP/SP 2000 6.00 or AP/SP 2010 6.00;
- AP/SP 2200 6.00;
- AP/SP 3000 6.00 or AP/SP 3050 6.00;
- 12 credits at the 4000 level;
- 24 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AP/SP 2000 6.00 or AP/SP 2010 6.00;
- AP/SP 2200 6.00;
- AP/SP 3000 6.00 or AP/SP 3050 6.00;
- 24 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, of which at least 12 credits must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Faculty of Health or Faculty of Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Spanish may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in Spanish and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet Spanish requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in Spanish and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: the 36 credits in Spanish must include the following:

- AP/SP 2000 6.00 or AP/SP 2010 6.00;
- AP/SP 2200 6.00;
- AP/SP 3000 6.00 or AP/SP 3050 6.00;
- 18 additional credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, of which at least 12 credits must be at the 4000 level.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: students will take at least 30 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AP/SP 2000 6.00 or AP/SP 2010 6.00;
- AP/SP 2200 6.00;
- AP/SP 3000 6.00 or AP/SP 3050 6.00;
- at least 12 further credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, of which at least six credits must be at the 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits in Spanish, including the following:

- AP/SP 2000 6.00 or AP/SP 2010 6.00;
- AP/SP 2200 6.00;
- AP/SP 3000 6.00 or AP/SP 3050 6.00;
- at least 12 further credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

York University students may earn a Certificate of Proficiency in Spanish Language concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is also open to students who already hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, and who are admissible according to Faculty and University policies. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in Spanish within the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or within the Department of Hispanic Studies/Études Hispaniques at Glendon College.

To apply for the certificate, students must have successfully completed at least 12 credits in Spanish language in the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics as follows:

- AP/SP 2000 6.00 or AP/SP 2010 6.00; and
- AP/SP 3000 6.00 or AP/SP 3050 6.00, with a minimum grade of B; and
- a written examination and an oral interview.

Note: students who are exempted from an intermediate level language course must take another course taught in Spanish.

Swahili

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in Swahili. Refer to Swahili in the Courses of Instruction section.

Tamil

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in Tamil. Refer to Tamil in the Courses of Instruction section.

Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

York University students may earn a Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. To qualify for admission to the Certificate in TESOL, students must have successfully completed at least 24 credits with a minimum grade point average of 4.00 (C). The certificate is also open to students who have been granted a bachelor's degree with a minimum grade point average of 4.00 (C) or equivalent. All applicants will be required to submit a supplementary application, which will include a statement of purpose.

Students may begin the program in either May or September. The application deadline for May entry is March 31, and the application deadline for September entry is June 30. Late applications for either entry will be considered, but space may be limited. Those entering in May can complete certificate requirements in one calendar year. Those entering in September normally require two years to complete certificate requirements.

Continuing students may pick up an application form from the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics, and students who hold a bachelor's degree should contact the Office of Admissions for an application form.

As there are a limited number of spaces available in the certificate in TESOL, meeting the minimum requirements for application will not guarantee admission to the certificate program.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards

The certificate requires the successful completion of 30 credits as follows:

- AP/LING 1000 6.00 or AP/LING 2060 6.00;
- AP/LING 3240 3.00;
- AP/LING 3600 3.00;
- AP/LING 3160 3.00;
- three credits chosen from the following: AP/LING 2110 3.00, AP/LING 2400 3.00, AP/LING 2430 3.00 or AP/LING 2450 3.00;
- ED/TESL 3200 6.00;
- ED/TESL 3300 6.00.

Continuing students must successfully complete a bachelor's degree (90 credits) or an Honours bachelor's degree (120 credits) in order to be awarded the certificate. 18 of the 30 credits required for the certificate in TESOL will be counted towards the bachelor's degree and the 12 credits taken in the Faculty of Education will be in addition to the total number of credits required for the bachelor's degree or the Honours bachelor's degree.

Students who already hold a bachelor's degree may be exempted from a maximum of 12 of the required 30 credits, if equivalent courses have been successfully completed. Exemptions will not be given for the following required courses: AP/LING 3600 3.00, ED/TESL 3200 6.00 and ED/TESL 3300 6.00.

Further information about the Certificate in TESOL is available from the coordinator of the TESOL program or from the Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics.

Urban Studies

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major or minor.

The Department of Geography and the Urban Studies program also offer a Specialized Honours degree in geography and urban studies; for details refer to the Geography and Urban Studies section.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 54 credits in urban studies including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2710 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3700 6.00;
- 18 credits chosen from the urban studies list of courses, including at least 12 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level;
- AP/SOSC 4700 6.00, and at least 12 further credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of urban studies courses.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in urban studies including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2710 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3700 6.00, and at least 12 further credits chosen from the urban studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level;
- AP/SOSC 4700 6.00, and at least six further credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of urban studies courses.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Urban studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in urban studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet urban studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least six credits in urban studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: The 36 credits in urban studies must include:

- AP/SOSC 2710 9.00 or AP/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3700 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 4700 6.00;
- at least 18 further credits from the list of urban studies courses.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: the Honours Minor in urban studies comprises at least 30 credits including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2710 9.00 or AP/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3700 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 4700 6.00;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the list of urban studies courses, including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Note: at least six credits in the minor must be at the 4000 level.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 30 credits including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2710 9.00 or AP/SOSC 2730 6.00;

- 12 credits chosen from: AP/SOSC 3700 6.00, AP/SOSC 3710 6.00, AP/SOSC 3730 6.00, AP/SOSC 3745 3.00, AP/SOSC 3746 3.00, AP/SOSC 3760 6.00, AP/SOSC 3770 3.00 or AP/SOSC 3791 3.00;
- 12 additional credits chosen from the urban studies list of courses.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours iBA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: students will take at least 42 credits in urban studies including the following:

- AP/SOSC 2710 9.00;
- AP/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- AP/SOSC 3700 6.00, and at least 12 further credits chosen from the urban studies list of courses, including at least six credits at the 3000 or 4000 level;
- AP/SOSC 4700 6.00, and at least six further credits at the 4000 level chosen from the list of urban studies courses.

Note: at least 12 credits in the major at the 4000 level.

In addition, students in the Honours iBA program must fulfill the following requirements:

Language study credits: at least 18 credits in a modern language offered by York University, including the Advanced I university-level course in the chosen language.

Internationally-oriented credits: at least 12 credits of internationally-oriented courses chosen outside the major.

International exchange: at least one full term abroad as a full-time student at one of York University's exchange partners.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: for the Honours iBA, courses taken outside the major to satisfy the language study requirement and/or the internationally-oriented courses requirement can also be used to satisfy the outside the major requirement. Students who are completing a major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Major/Minor iBA

The Honours iBA program described above may be pursued jointly with any Honours Minor BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Urban Studies Courses

Not all of the courses listed below will necessarily be offered in any given year.

With the approval of the program coordinator, and subject to course exclusion and residency requirements, students may complete other courses for program credit in urban studies.

AP/ANTH 3020 6.00
 AP/ECON 3230 3.00
 AP/ECON 4279 3.00
 AP/EN 4165 6.00
 AP/GEOG 2220 6.00
 AP/GEOG 2300 6.00

AP/GEOG 3040 6.00
 AP/GEOG 3080 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/HIST 3890 3.00)
 AP/GEOG 3220 6.00
 AP/GEOG 4070 6.00
 AP/GEOG 4040 6.00
 AP/GEOG 4090 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4130 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/URST 4130 3.00)
 AP/GEOG 4170 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4220 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4240 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4260 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4280 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4380 3.00
 AP/GEOG 4900 3.00
 AP/HIST 1005 6.00
 AP/HIST 1015 6.00
 AP/HIST 3775 3.00
 AP/HIST 3776 3.00
 AP/HIST 4530 6.00
 AP/HIST 4550 6.00
 AP/HIST 4770 6.00
 AP/POLS 3110 3.00
 AP/POLS 3410 3.00
 AP/POLS 4110 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 4720 3.00)
 AP/POLS 4151 3.00
 AP/SOCI 3420 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3430 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3450 6.00
 AP/SOCI 3830 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4055 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4120 6.00
 AP/SOCI 4430 3.00
 AP/SOSC 1731 9.00
 AP/SOSC 1740 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2710 9.00
 AP/SOSC 2730 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3700 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3710 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3730 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3741 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3742 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3744 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3745 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3746 3.00
 AP/SOSC 3760 6.00
 AP/SOSC 3770 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/GEOG 3770 3.00)
 AP/SOSC 4700 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4710 6.00
 AP/SOSC 4711 6.00
 AP/URST 2420 6.00
 AP/URST 3430 6.00
 AP/GL/WMST 3505 3.00 (cross-listed to: AP/SOSC 3791 3.00, GL/SOSC 3617 3.00)
 ES/ENVS 2200 6.00
 ES/ENVS 3160 3.00
 ES/ENVS 3225 3.00
 ES/ENVS 3226 3.00
 ES/ENVS 3740 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4161 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4210 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4220 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4225 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4226 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4750 3.00
 ES/ENVS 4800Q 3.00
 FA/VISA 2110 6.00
 FA/VISA 3710 6.00
 FA/VISA 3950 3.00
 FA/VISA 4410 3.00
 FA/VISA 4720G 3.00
 HH/PSYC 3450 3.00
 HH/PSYC 4090 6.00

General Certificate in Urban Studies

For purposes of meeting certificate requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits.

York University students may earn a General Certificate in Urban Studies concurrent with fulfillment of the requirements for a bachelor's degree. This certificate is not, however, open to students who are pursuing or who already hold a degree in urban studies.

Graduating with a certificate: except where otherwise stated, a minimum cumulative grade point average of 4.00 is required to satisfy certificate requirements. Students must also submit application to graduate from a certificate program. Applications should be obtained from and filed with the unit administering the certificate program. Transcript notation that the requirements for a certificate have been completed will be made once the Registrar's Office has received notice from the unit administering the program. Certificates will not be conferred until candidates have successfully completed an undergraduate degree program if they are simultaneously enrolled in a degree and a certificate program. The Faculty does not award certificates retroactively. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

To qualify for the General Certificate in Urban Studies, students must complete 24 credits from a list of approved urban studies courses, and the cumulative grade point average in these 24 credits must be 5.00 (C+) or higher.

Course requirements for the general certificate are as follows:

- AP/SOSC 2710 9.00 or AP/SOSC 2730 6.00;
- 18 additional credits from among the courses recognized as satisfying the degree requirements in urban studies, including at least six credits at the 4000 level;
- an advising appointment with a faculty member teaching in one of the core courses in the Urban Studies program.

Courses taken to fulfill the requirements for the General Certificate in Urban Studies may not also be used to fulfill requirements for the degree in public policy and administration. For a current list of approved courses, refer to the urban studies section. Further information about the General Certificate in Urban Studies is available from the coordinator of the Urban Studies program or the coordinator of the Public Policy and Administration program.

Women's Studies

School of Women's Studies

Coordinator: J. Kainer

For purposes of meeting program requirements, all nine-credit general education (foundation) courses will count as six credits towards the major.

Women's studies is both a complement and a corrective to established fields at York and a new academic discipline of its own. Until recently, both the humanities and the social sciences reflected predominantly male perspectives. Women have been largely invisible in literature, art, history, philosophy, politics, social sciences and law. Through cross-cultural and disciplinary assessment, women's studies exposes misconceptions about women expressed through myth, ideologies, teachings and writings. It replaces negative cultural images of women with visions that reaffirm women's strength, capability and intelligence.

The School of Women's Studies unites academic resources at York University in Women's Studies, bringing together the undergraduate and graduate programs, the non-credit Bridging Program and the Centre for Feminist Research.

A feature which distinguishes the Women's Studies program offered at Glendon College from the programs offered in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies is its bilingual focus. Non-parallel courses are offered in both English and French. As a result, a genuine dialogue develops between the approaches of anglophones and francophones to theory, philosophy, literature, legal structures and language.

Please consult the School of Women's Studies supplemental calendar for further information, available at the School's main office, 206 Founders College, 416-650-8144 (press 1).

The undergraduate women's studies curriculum is built around four different kinds of courses.

Required Courses

- AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AP/GL/WMST 2510 9.00: required for all women's studies majors;
- AP/GL/WMST 4500 6.00: required for all women's studies majors in an Honours BA program.

Core Courses

The core courses are offered by the School of Women's Studies and, like the required courses, have the second digit five (5) in the course number, e.g. WMST 2500 6.00. Students are required to select between 12 and 24 credits of core courses depending on their degree program. Core courses cover themes deemed essential to women's studies and will explicitly aim to develop critical reading, writing and oral presentation skills, research skills and more advanced research and theoretical skills as appropriate to the course and year level. The required and core courses will:

- focus primarily on women;
- be taught from feminist perspectives;
- be interdisciplinary;
- address the intersections of race, ethnicity, disability, sexual identity and gender;
- acknowledge the different perspectives on women in a global context;
- explicitly identify the critical skills to be developed in the course.

Courses Offered by Other Units

Courses offered by other teaching units may be accepted for program credit or cross-listed with the School of Women's Studies. These courses will count towards the major requirements in women's studies. Please consult the School of Women's Studies supplemental calendar, available in the School's main office, 206 Founders College, 416-650-8144 (press 1).

All courses mounted by the School of Women's Studies with a five (5) as the second digit (e.g. AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00) are considered core courses.

Specialized Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 54 credits including:

- AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AP/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 and AP/GL/WMST 4500 6.00; and at least 24 additional credits from the core women's studies course offerings;
- at least 12 credits in women's studies at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

Honours BA: 120 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 120 credits which meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 5.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 42 credits including:

- AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AP/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 and AP/GL/WMST 4500 6.00; and at least 24 additional credits from the core women's studies course offerings;
- at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 4000 level.

Upper-level credits: at least 36 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level, including at least 18 credits at the 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits. (*Note: students who are completing a double major or major/minor are deemed to have fulfilled this requirement.*)

Honours Double Major BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Double Major degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary (Linked) BA

Women's studies may be linked with any Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA program in the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students must take at least 36 credits in women's studies and at least 36 credits in the interdisciplinary program. Courses taken to meet women's studies requirements cannot also be used to meet the requirements of the interdisciplinary program. Students in these interdisciplinary programs must take a total of at least 18 credits at the 4000 level, including at least 12 credits in women's studies and six credits in the interdisciplinary program. For further details of requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours Double Major Interdisciplinary BA programs.

Note: in a double major program, a course may count only once toward major credit.

Major credits: 36 credits in women's studies including:

- AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AP/GL/WMST 2510 9.00;
- AP/GL/WMST 4500 6.00;
- an additional six credits at the 4000 level;
- at least 18 additional credits from the core course offerings.

Honours Major/Minor BA

The Honours BA program described above may be pursued jointly with approved Honours Minor degree programs in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Honours Minor BA

The Honours Minor BA program described may be combined with any approved Honours BA program that offers a major/minor option in the Faculties of Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Health, Liberal Arts and Professional Studies or Science and Engineering. For further details on requirements, refer to the listings for specific Honours programs that may be pursued jointly with other Faculties.

Note: in a major/minor program, a course may count only once toward major credit or minor credit.

Minor credits: 30 credits including:

- AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AP/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 and at least 12 additional credits from the core course offerings;
- at least 12 credits in the minor must be at the 3000 level or above including at least six credits at the 4000 level.

Please refer to the Certificate Requirements section for information concerning the Certificate in Sexuality Studies, Certificate in Women's Studies and Certificate in Women's Studies: Theory and Practice.

BA: 90 Credits

Residency requirement: a minimum of 30 course credits and at least half (50 per cent) of the course credits required in each undergraduate degree program major/minor must be taken at York University.

Graduation requirement: students must successfully complete (pass) at least 90 credits that meet the Faculty's degree and program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of at least 4.00.

General education: 24 credits of general education chosen from humanities, modes of reasoning, natural science and social science, including a minimum of six credits in each of humanities, natural science and social science.

Major credits: 30 credits including:

- AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 or AP/GL/WMST 2510 9.00 and AP/GL/WMST 4500 6.00, and at least 12 additional credits from the core course offerings;
- at least 12 credits in the major must be at the 3000 level or above.

Upper-level credits: at least 18 credits at the 3000 or 4000 level.

Credits outside the major: at least 18 credits.

General Certificate in Women's Studies

School of Women's Studies

Coordinator: J. Kainer

Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Requirements: 30 credits including:

- AP/HUMA 1950 6.00; AP/SOSC 1700 6.00 or AP/SOSC 1920 6.00; AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00;
- 12 credits in AP/GL/WMST at the 3000 level.

General Certificate in Women's Studies: Theory and Practice

School of Women's Studies

Coordinator: J. Kainer

Students beginning this certificate must have completed 60 credits or the equivalent of university education. Refer to the Academic Standards section for details of the undergraduate certificate minimum standards.

Requirements: 30 credits including:

a) Prerequisites for theory courses:

- AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 and 72 credits. Students in this certificate will be permitted to do AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00 and AP/GL/WMST 4500 6.00 as corequisites.

b) Core requirements:

- AP/GL/WMST 2500 6.00; AP/GL/WMST 4500 6.00;
- 18 credits of any School of Women's Studies course (core or non-core), six credits of which may be chosen from the list of other courses that are counted for women's studies credit.

Writing Department

The Writing Department assists students to become effective independent writers, both in their academic life and beyond. In addition to the degree credit courses listed below, the Writing Department offers a program of individualized writing instruction through its Writing Centre. The Writing Centre also regularly offers non-credit courses and workshops on various issues related to writing effectively in university.

Yiddish

The Department of Languages, Literatures and Linguistics does not offer a degree program or certificate but does offer courses in Yiddish. Refer to Yiddish in the Courses of Instruction section.

Division of Continuing Education (DCE)

107 Atkinson Building, Tel.: 416-736-5616, Fax: 416-650-8042.

Non-Credit, Non-Degree Programs 2009-2010

The Division of Continuing Education continually introduces new courses and certificates. To receive further information on new offerings and continuing programs please contact our office (107 Atkinson Building), e-mail: DCE@yorku.ca or visit <http://www.yorku.ca/laps/coned>.

Certificate Programs (Non-Degree Credit)

Certificate in Dispute Resolution

Co-sponsored with the School of Social Work, Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies and La Marsh Research Centre on Violence and Conflict Resolution, York University.

This 132-hour certificate program is designed to provide educational and practical skills training to those interested in acquiring knowledge in the growing field of dispute resolution. The program provides core competencies in dispute resolution for those wishing to bring new skills to their existing jobs and is the first step leading to professional accreditation as a mediator. The program integrates dispute resolution theory and practical skill development opportunities. Successful completion of the certificate program will satisfy the education component of the membership requirements of the ADR Institute of Ontario and the ADR Institute of Canada.

Advanced Certificate in Dispute Resolution

Co-sponsored with the School of Social Work, Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies and La Marsh Research Centre on Violence and Conflict Resolution, York University.

The non-degree credit Advanced Certificate in Dispute Resolution consists of 85 hours of classroom instruction, dispute resolution observation and supervised mediation practice. The program will present participants with a structured and supervised opportunity to apply the theories of dispute resolution "in-the-field". The program explores theoretical constructs of conflict, conflict escalation and modes of dispute resolution; exposure to and critical analysis of best practices in dispute resolution; skill development opportunities; and development of a model for continued self-education in professional practice in dispute resolution. The program is designed for graduates of the division's Certificate in Dispute Resolution Program and other eligible practitioners who are interested in pursuing advanced-level education and training in the field of dispute resolution practice, so that they can confidently and skillfully offer mediation services to the public, in a variety of settings. The program provides students with a direct link to accreditation and the acquisition of professional designation and membership in dispute resolution associations. Successful completion of the Advanced Certificate in Dispute Resolution will give graduates the educational component needed to apply for the Chartered Mediator

(C.Med) designation granted by the ADR Institute of Canada. For more information please check the ADR Institute of Ontario Web site at <http://www.adrontario.ca>.

Certificate in Dispute Resolution Internship

These optional, 100-hour internships are available to graduates of the Certificate in Dispute Resolution Program or those that have completed at least 132 hours of dispute resolution training at another institution who are interested in practicing their newly-acquired skills under the supervision of experienced dispute resolution professionals. Internships are available in four areas of dispute resolution practice: community mediation, family mediation, organizational dispute resolution and bilingual mediation. Interns develop individualized learning plans, in collaboration with the internship provider, which determine the range of activities and specific outcomes for their internship.

Certificate in Infant Mental Health

Co-sponsored with the Infant Mental Health Promotion

This 120-hour non-credit certificate program is designed to provide front-line service providers with essential knowledge and practical skills to encourage positive parent-infant interactions and promote optimal developmental progress in infants. The program is directed to those interested in working effectively in the field of infant development, prevention and/or early intervention including work with infants with special needs, and infants living in high-risk environments.

Advanced Certificate in Infant Mental Health

Co-sponsored with the Infant Mental Health Promotion

This 98-hour non-credit skills-based program will provide participants with a structured and supervised opportunity to apply theoretical principles in a practical and realistic environment, featuring role-plays, video and written case studies, and peer consultation. Upon completion of the program, participants will have demonstrated their practical understanding of theoretical principles underlying a variety of assessment and intervention strategies, reflected upon the application of a code of ethical conduct to their work with infants, toddlers and their parents, and enhanced their facility in self-care within a difficult area of human service practice.

Certificate in Organizational Learning and Quality Improvement for the Developmental and Human Services Sectors

The main objective of the Certificate in Organizational Learning and Quality Improvement Program is to facilitate the development of knowledge and skills to assist organizations in the developmental services and human services sectors to create cultures of continuous quality improvement and to meet accreditation standards for service delivery.

A non-credit Certificate in Organizational Learning and Quality Improvement would be awarded to program participants upon the successful completion of 96 hours of classroom-based and online work. This blended delivery format provides opportunities for face-to-face learning and online mentoring and 'virtual' small group discussion.

Certificate in Transformational Leadership for Women

This program provides unique learning opportunities for women interested in refining their existing skills in order to pursue careers in senior management and/or leadership positions. This program focuses on a combination of theoretical and practitioner-related themes, building a dynamic curriculum in which students examine their experiences in their current professional positions and then use those experiences as a foundation for further professional development. This program also examines potential key connectivity between professional and personal themes as a means of achieving senior management and leadership positions. Personal and professional transformation permeates all dimensions of the program.

Certificate in Marketing for Professionals

This non-degree certificate program will consist of nine 36-hour courses, each including classroom instruction, small group and personal exercises and discussions, over two levels. Course #1, Marketing Essentials, is a prerequisite to all other courses. Other than Marketing 101, the courses may be taken in any order but it is recommended that the student complete the courses in level 1 before taking the courses in level 2. Once the courses in each level are completed the student can apply to receive a certificate indicating successful completion of that level. Upon completion of all the courses in both levels the student can apply to receive a certificate indicating successful completion of the program.

Certificate in Refugee and Forced Migration Issues

This non-degree certificate program will consist of one introductory workshop and three 36-hour course for a total of 114 hours. The pedagogy consists of classroom sessions, small group and personal exercises and discussions. The overall goal of the program is to improve the settlement experiences of refugees by strengthening the programs and services that assist them. Participants will build on their own professional experiences. They will better understand: national and international legal and immigration policies and their rationale, the experiences of refugees from diverse backgrounds, and be able to recognize and address the psychosocial needs of their clients.

Certificate in Harm Reduction

The Certificate in Harm Reduction consists of 117-hours of instruction designed to introduce service providers, administrators and policy makers to the principles, concepts and practices of harm reduction, to provide an opportunity to critically examine examples of harm reduction work and to become familiar with strategies for mobilizing support for and developing harm reduction programs in communities, families and institutions.

Professional Development Courses

Building a Successful Mediation Practice

Explore the requirements for building a successful professional practice in dispute resolution, helping individuals or organizations manage conflict through mediation. This course details the major milestones in building a practice. Participants receive a skills/capacity tool with which they can plan their ongoing professional skills development.

Introduction to Dispute Resolution in the Workplace

Explore conflict within workplace settings, including both its positive role in the change process and ways to prevent its more unnecessary and destructive forms. You will be presented with practical and proven approaches for resolving workplace disputes including interest-based negotiation, third-party mediation and dialogue processes.

Labour Relations: Options for Dispute Resolution

Take a comprehensive look at grievance arbitration: its process and its alternatives. This complex topic is thoroughly explored, providing students with relevant tools. For greatest impact and relevance, fact situations used in the course will be based on the participants' actual workplaces.

Managing Harassment in the Workplace

Acquire the necessary information to help organizations understand the different forms of harassment and discrimination; guidelines to developing internal processes address harassment and discrimination complaints. Students will explore and use a framework to effectively investigate complaints.

Examining Racism in Canada: Fostering a Response for Action

Examine racism and white privilege in a historical and contemporary Canadian context. Explore how these and other barriers can reduce life chances and opportunities for people of colour in our communities. Through a number of exercises and activities, participants will engage in an open, in-depth dialogue on matters of race. Students will develop individual responses for addressing racism and other racial barriers.

Restorative and Circle Processes for Social Workers, Theories and Practices

A comprehensive professional development course for social workers in all areas of practice wanting to add the circle process to their skills set. An overview of past and present practices in Restorative Justice and Circle Processes. This course is based on the restorative model developed by PACT (Participation, Acknowledgment, Commitment, Transformation), used successfully in thousands of restorative circles.

Foundation for Emerging Leaders: Career Self-Management

Explore a new career and its link with career competencies – knowing how, knowing who and knowing why – as the foundation for upward and lateral career mobility. Self-knowledge is the primary step towards developing clear and achievable long-term goals.

Transformational Leadership Fundamentals

Determine your own individual, program-specific learning objectives and priorities and complete a self-administered skills assessment to identify strengths and areas for further skill development. Transformational Leadership gives you the tools to taking responsibility in your work life.

Leading Groups in Organizations

Acquire an understanding of key group processes to lead effectively. The course addresses group formation and roles, group decision making, conflict and cooperation in groups, giving and receiving feedback in groups, and group leadership styles.

Grant-Winning Proposal Writing

This course includes a practical exercise in articulating goals and objectives, and developing a work plan. Of interest to executive directors, board members, staff and volunteers of non-profit organizations and community agencies who participate in fundraising activities.

Diversity and Cross-Cultural Learning in Mediation

This course includes a practical exercise in articulating goals and objectives, and developing a work plan. Presenting a dynamic and informative skills-building training course for the experienced mediation practitioner. Through this interactive course, you will confront your own identification with culture, power, discrimination and stereotypes. You will also be challenged to reflect upon and be mindful of the impact—whether intentional or not, of how each of us can and do influence others. Upon completion of the course, you will have the knowledge and understanding of applying more inclusive approaches to working with diverse community members who are often overlooked or marginalized as integral members in the field of mediation.

Disaster and Emergency Management

This course presents the theories, principles and approaches to disaster and emergency management. Organized based on the concept and practice of comprehensive emergency management, it will explain concepts, methods and issues of mitigation, preparedness, response and recover phases of emergency management, as well as hazard, risk and vulnerability analysis. This course is supported by disaster and emergency

research and practice using a combination of disaster and emergency related research findings, professional practice and various past disaster and emergency cases selected from Canada and the rest of the world.

Writing Reports that Work (Business Writing Skills)

Why report writing? Most of us have to write reports to communicate information within and outside our organizations and time is always an issue. A badly written report risks remaining unread and its objectives not being reached. Effective report writing is one of the best ways of influencing and persuading the right people and leaves a permanent record of your credibility and thought processes. This is a blended-delivery course, specifically designed to enable you to write easy-to-read, organized documents that will achieve your desired results and create maximum impact on your audience. Upon completion of the three sections of this course you will produce more professional and effective reports.

Family Mediation

In this five-day, 40-hour course, the participants will learn the nature of conflict, the ADR spectrum, interest-based negotiation and the mediation process. They will practice the skills required to inform prospective clients about mediation, to understand the importance of screening for domestic violence and power imbalance, to prepare a Family Mediation Agreement, to open a mediation, to model and apply client-centred communication, to facilitate the sharing of party perspectives, agenda formation, and problem-solving, and to draft a Memorandum of Understanding. The trainer will demonstrate mediator interventions and the participants will apply their learning in role-play simulations. The training manual contains a concise summary of the content of the course with a glossary of terms, a bibliography, precedents for practice, journal articles and codes of ethics. This course is designed to meet the membership criteria of the ADR Institute of Ontario, Family Mediation Canada, and the Ontario Association for Family Mediation and contribute to the training requirements for certification as a family mediator by those organizations.

Family Arbitration

In this five-day, 40-hour course, the participants will learn the nature of conflict, the ADR spectrum and the arbitration process. They will practice the skills required to inform prospective clients about arbitration, to understand the importance of screening for domestic violence and power imbalance, to prepare a Family Arbitration Agreement, to conduct a pre-hearing meeting, to commence and conduct an arbitration hearing and to draft an award. The *Arbitration Act* and the *Family Law Act*, as amended by the *Family Statute Law Amendment Act*, and the Family Arbitration regulations will be reviewed in detail. The trainer will demonstrate arbitrator practices and the participants will apply their learning in role-play simulations. The training manual contains a concise summary of the content of the course with a glossary of terms, a bibliography, precedents for practice, the legislation and regulations, and court decisions. This course is designed to meet for membership criteria of the ADR Institute of Ontario and contribute toward the training requirements for certification as a family arbitrator by that organization.

Screening for Domestic Violence and Power Imbalance

This 21-hour course will be of interest to dispute resolution professionals and other practitioners who work with families. It is fashioned from the standards set by Ontario Association for Family Mediators (OAFM) whose definition addresses psychological, emotional and economic abuse and power imbalance. Also included is the requirement for a safe, voluntary, fair and competent process with the caveat for termination if there is an element of risk. The course fits the criteria set by Family Mediation Canada (FMC) and the ADR Institute of Toronto. Dispute resolution has demonstrated its usefulness in domestic violence cases with separating and divorcing families. The court system is not equipped to adequately deal with these power differentials. Working through the lens of a feminist and intersectional theoretical framework, this course will look at the historical, societal and political perspectives of the issue. It will seek to raise the level of awareness of family professionals in the effective use of critical interventions and effective screening apparatus in cases where there is domestic violence and power imbalance. The application of an

analytical approach to determine capacity, readiness and appropriateness will be applied. In viewing the various typologies trainers will use videos, mini lectures and demonstrations to assist participants in the understanding of and to increase the level of sensitivity of the issues. The training manual will include journal articles, a bibliography and other related materials.

Collaborative Practice

In this five-day, 40-hour course, the participants will learn the underlying principles of collaborative practice, including the history, evolution and applications of the process. The course will provide the learner with an understanding of the role of the legal, family and financial professionals and the role of the clients in the process, as well as how to assess clients for enrolment. Participants will become familiar with client coaching and education and the role of interest based negotiations in the collaborative process. The course focuses on approaches to understanding and managing conflict and provides opportunities for demonstrations, role plays and interactive learning of skills and techniques that assist the clients through the process. The trainers will provide both an in-depth guide to all aspects of a collaborative case as well as time for the participants to experience the various approaches from the perspective of all of the professional team members (financial, family and legal). The training faculty will demonstrate how the professionals work together to bring skill and efficiency to the clients' needs and objectives. Trainers will demonstrate how to model and apply client-centred communication, to facilitate the sharing of party perspectives, agenda formation, and problem-solving, and how to draft a Separation Agreement in a cooperative manner. The training manual contains a concise summary of the content of the course with a glossary of terms, a bibliography, precedents for practice, journal articles, and protocols. This course is designed to meet the membership criteria of Collaborative Practice Toronto, and many other practice groups around the GTA and the province.

Family Law

In this four-day, 30-hour course, the participants will learn the fundamentals of our law-making traditions, the administration of the Ontario family justice system and the principal family law legislation. The participants will acquire an understanding of the family law pertaining to the custody of and access to children, child support, spousal support, the equalization and division of property, and domestic contracts. The *Divorce Act*, the *Children's Law Reform Act*, the *Family Law Act* and the *Succession Law Reform Act* will be reviewed in detail. The trainer will demonstrate the application of the DIVORCEmate software to determine child support pursuant to the Child Support Guidelines and spousal support pursuant to the Spousal Support Advisory Guidelines. The training manual contains a concise summary of the content of the course with excerpts from the legislation and court decisions and a precedent Separation Agreement. This course is designed to meet the criteria of the Attorney General of Ontario for professionals, other than lawyers, who are family arbitrators.

Admission Credential

Pre-University Humanities: Aspects of Canadian Culture

Pre-University Social Science: Canadian Social Issues

These non-credit admission credential courses are offered over 14 evenings and are designed for people who intend to apply as mature students to York University for degree-credit study in the Faculties Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Glendon or Liberal Arts and Professional Studies. Students who earn a minimum grade of B or better in the pre-University course, will be considered for admission to York University.

To be considered as a mature student, student should be 21 years or older as of the first day of classes of the session for which student has applied; have been out of full-time high-school studies for at least two years (if the

student returned to upgrade after a two-year absence, the student is still eligible to apply as a mature student); do not have a recent unfavourable academic record and have demonstrated potential for success through academic, professional or volunteer activities and other accomplishments. For greater detail please refer to the York University Office of Admissions at 416-736-5000.

Academic Preparation

Elementary Mathematics

This non-credit course is offered over 26 evenings and is designed to upgrade students' skills in elementary mathematics. It is useful for students who have been away from mathematics for some time and are in need of a refresher course. Topics to be covered include beginning skills in algebra, analytic geometry, Euclidean geometry and equation solving, as well as an introduction to trigonometry.

Students already admitted to the Faculty of Liberal Arts and Professional Studies who earn a grade of B or better in this course will gain automatic entrance to MATH 1710 6.00 and will be exempt from taking the preliminary test.

Mathematics for Admissions Waiver

Designed by the School of Administrative Studies with mathematics entrance requirements in mind, this 60-hour non-credit course examines critical mathematical techniques, emphasizes problem solving, and fundamental concepts and how they relate to each other. Topics include numbers and logics, tools for data management, combinations, sequences and series, and functions and linear equations. This course is for students who require the equivalent of Grade 12U Advanced Functions mathematics for program admission, such as, administrative studies and economics. This course will provide an acceptable alternative to meet the entry requirements of some programs.

Disaster and Emergency Management Prerequisite Course for the Masters Program in Emergency Management

This course presents the theories, principles and approaches to disaster and emergency management. Organized based on the concept and practice of comprehensive emergency management, it will explain concepts, methods and issues of mitigation, preparedness, response and recover phases of emergency management, as well as hazard, risk and vulnerability analysis. This course is supported by disaster and emergency research and practice using a combination of disaster and emergency related research findings, professional practice and various past disaster and emergency cases selected from Canada and the rest of the world. This is a prerequisite course for students interested in enrolling in the masters program in Emergency Management.

Preparatory Programs for Professional Association Examinations

Aviation Program

Flight Dispatcher Program

A flight dispatcher plays a pivotal role in the aviation industry in Canada. As an employee of an airline, the flight dispatcher has overall responsibility for flight planning and air safety. With few and very limited exceptions, aircraft belonging to an airline, carrying passengers and operating from a Canadian airport may not depart without the consent of the flight dispatcher. All flight dispatchers must have passed the generic Transport Canada Flight Dispatcher Examination before being permitted to work in

flight dispatch. This intensive, non-degree credit course was designed to assist flight dispatch candidates to prepare for the Transport Canada Certificate Examination.
